

C

Auxiliary Sciences of History



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

C

WITHDRAWN

Auxiliary Sciences of History

Library of Congress Classification
2008



Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class C through Weekly List 2008/15, dated April 9, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. C. Auxiliary sciences of history / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office Library Services. — 2008 ed.

p. cm.

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class C through Weekly List 2008/15, dated April 9, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification.”

Includes index.

ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-1209-2

ISBN-10: 0-8444-1209-0

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—Auxiliary sciences of history. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and support Office. II. Title. III. Title: Auxiliary sciences of history.

Z696.U5C 2008

025.4'69—dc22

2008015970

Copyright ©2008 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.
Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**.

PREFACE

The first edition of Class C, *Auxiliary Sciences of History*, was published in 1915, the second in 1947, the third in 1974, and the fourth in 1993. A 1996 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1993-1996. This 2008 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 1996 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a “see” reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

Millicent Wewerka, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class C. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief
Cataloging Policy and Support Office

April 2008

OUTLINE

Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)

C

History of Civilization

CB

Archaeology

CC

Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

CD

Technical Chronology. Calendar

CE

Numismatics

CJ

Inscriptions. Epigraphy

CN

Heraldry

CR

Genealogy

CS

Biography

CT

TABLES

INDEX

| | |
|-------------|--|
| C1-51 | Auxiliary Sciences of History (General) |
| CB3-482 | History of Civilization |
| CB156 | Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages |
| CB158-161 | Forecasts of future progress |
| CB195-281 | Civilization and race |
| CB305-430 | By period |
| CB440-482 | Relation to special topics |
| CB450 | Geography and civilization |
| CB478 | Technology |
| CB481 | War and civilization |
| CB482 | Water and civilization |
| CC1-960 | Archaeology |
| CC72-81 | Philosophy. Theory |
| CC73-81 | Methodology |
| CC83-97 | Study and teaching. Research |
| CC135-137 | Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state |
| CC140 | Forgeries of antiquities |
| CC200-260 | Bells. Campanology. Cowbells |
| CC300-350 | Crosses |
| CC600-605 | Boundary stones |
| CC700-705 | Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose |
| CC710 | Hill figures |
| CC960 | Lanterns of the dead |
| CD1-6471 | Diplomatics. Archives. Seals |
| CD1-511 | Diplomatics |
| CD70-79 | Practice of special chancelleries |
| CD80-81 | Formularies |
| CD87 | Forgeries of documents |
| CD91-392 | Collection of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study |
| CD501-511 | Study and teaching |
| CD921-4280 | Archives |
| CD995-4280 | History and statistics |
| CD997 | Biography of archivists |
| CD1000-4280 | By region or country |
| CD5001-6471 | Seals |
| CD5191 | Iconography |
| CD5201-5391 | Ancient |
| CD5501-5557 | Medieval |

OUTLINE

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Diplomatics. Archives. Seals |
| | Seals - Continued |
| CD5561 | Renaissance |
| CD5575-6471 | Modern |
| CE1-97 | Technical chronology. Calendar |
| CE21-46 | Ancient |
| CE51-85 | Medieval and modern |
| CE91-92 | Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc. |
| CJ1-6661 | Numismatics |
| CJ1-4625 | Coins |
| CJ153 | Finds of coins |
| CJ161 | Symbols, devices, etc. |
| CJ201-1397 | Ancient |
| CJ1509-4625 | Medieval and modern |
| CJ4801-5450 | Tokens |
| CJ4861-4889 | By period |
| CJ4901-5336 | By region or country |
| CJ5350-5450 | Special uses of tokens |
| CJ5501-6661 | Medals and medallions |
| CJ5581-5690 | Ancient |
| CJ5723-5793 | Medieval and modern |
| CJ5795-6661 | By region or country |
| CN1-1355 | Inscriptions. Epigraphy |
| CN120-740 | Ancient inscriptions |
| CN750-753 | Early Christian inscriptions |
| CN755 | Medieval inscriptions (General) |
| CN760 | Modern inscriptions (General) |
| CN805-865 | By language |
| CN870-1355 | By region or country |
| CR1-6305 | Heraldry |
| CR51-79 | Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc. |
| CR91-93 | Shields and supporters |
| CR101-115 | Flags, banners, and standards |
| CR191-1020 | Public and official heraldry |
| CR1101-1131 | Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry |
| CR1179-3395 | Family heraldry |
| CR3499-4420 | Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc. |
| CR4480-4485 | Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc. |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | Heraldry - Continued |
| CR4501-6305 | Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.) |
| CR4547-4553 | Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc. |
| CR4571-4595 | Duels and dueling |
| CR4651-6305 | Orders, etc. |
| CS1-3090 | Genealogy |
| CS23-35 | Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent |
| CS38-39 | Family history covering more than one country |
| CS42-2209 | By region or country |
| CS2300-3090 | Personal and family names |
| CT21-9999 | Biography |
| CT21-22 | Biography as an art or literary form |
| CT31-83 | History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers |
| CT93-206 | General collective biography |
| CT206 | Portraits |
| CT210-3150 | National biography |
| CT3200-9999 | Biography. By subject |
| CT3200-3830 | Biography of women (Collective) |
| CT3990 | Academicians. Scholars. Savants |
| CT9960-9998 | Other miscellaneous groups |
| | Including adventurers, eccentrics, misers, etc. |
| CT9999 | Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc. |

- Auxiliary sciences of history (General)
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
 - 2 Societies
 - 3 Congresses
 - (4) Yearbooks
 - see C1
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 5 Several authors
 - 7 Individual authors
 - 8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 20 Study and teaching
 - 40 General works
 - 45 General special
 - 50 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 51.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

History of civilization

Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history

Cf. GN1+ Anthropology

Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

Yearbooks

see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)

Several authors

Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Pictorial works

Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Theory

Study and teaching

General works

Early through 1800

Latin

American and English

French

German

Italian

Spanish

Other, A-Z

1801-

American

1801-1849

1850-1950

Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

1951-1973

English

1801-1849

1850-1950

Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

| | |
|---------|--|
| | General works |
| | 1801- |
| | English |
| | 1850-1950 -- Continued |
| 67 | Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works |
| 68 | 1951-1973 |
| | American and English, 1974- |
| 69 | Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks |
| 69.2 | Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works |
| | French |
| 71 | 1801-1849 |
| | 1850-1950 |
| 73 | Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks |
| 77 | Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works |
| | 1951- |
| 78 | Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks |
| 78.2 | Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works |
| | German |
| 81 | 1801-1849 |
| | 1850-1950 |
| 83 | Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks |
| 87 | Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works |
| 88 | 1951- |
| | Italian |
| 91 | 1801-1849 |
| 93 | 1850-1950 |
| 94 | 1951- |
| | Spanish |
| 101 | 1801-1849 |
| 103 | 1850-1950 |
| 104 | 1951- |
| 113.A-Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 113.D8 | Dutch |
| 113.H8 | Hungarian |
| 113.L5 | Lithuanian |
| 113.P8 | Portuguese |
| 113.R8 | Russian |
| 113.S3 | Scandinavian |
| 113.S4 | Serbian |
| 151 | General special |
| | Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization |
| | Relations to special topics see CB439.2+ |

CB

- 156 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of
extraterrestrial life on human civilization
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects
Forecasts of future progress
- 158 Methodology
Special forecasts. By author or title
- 160 Published through 1950
- 161 1951-
Civilization and race
For race relations in general, see HT1501+
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see
classes D - F
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology
- 195 General works
- 197 General special
Educational aspects. Intercultural education
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding
see LC1099
Special civilizations
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other
major groups)
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see
classes D - F
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology
- Caucasian. Aryan
- 201 General works
Europe
For works on European civilization limited to particular
centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+
- 203 General works
- 204 19th century
- 205 20th century
- 206 Alpine. Celtic
Nordic
- 213 General works
- 214 General special
- 216 Anglo-Saxon
Mediterranean. Latin
- 224 General works
- 226 Spanish
- 231 Slavic
- 235 Black
Semitic
- 241 General works
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+

| | |
|-------|--|
| | Civilization and race |
| | Special civilizations |
| | Semitic -- Continued |
| | Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+ |
| 245 | Occidental. Western |
| 251 | Eastern and Western |
| | Including comparison of East and West, cultural interrelations, etc. |
| | Oriental. Eastern |
| 253 | General works |
| 255 | Buddhist |
| 256 | Confucian |
| 261 | Northern and Southern |
| | Including comparison of North and South, cultural interrelations, etc. |
| 271 | Developing countries. Third world |
| 281 | Other |
| | By period |
| | Prehistory see GN700+ |
| 305 | Protohistory |
| | Ancient |
| 311 | General works |
| | Dawn of history see D65+; D65 |
| | Classic Orient see DS57 |
| | Buddhist see CB255 |
| | Greek see DF10+ |
| | Greco-Roman world see DE1+ |
| | Roman see DG11+ |
| 331 | Early Christian |
| | Medieval |
| 351 | General works |
| 353 | General special |
| 353.7 | 7th century |
| 353.8 | 8th century |
| 354 | 10th century |
| 354.3 | 11th century |
| 354.6 | 12th century |
| 355 | 13th century |
| | Modern |
| 357 | General works |
| 358 | General special |
| 359 | Renaissance and Reformation |
| | Renaissance |
| 361 | General works |
| 365 | (13th)-14th centuries |
| 367 | 1401-1550 |
| 369 | 1551-1600 |

| | |
|-----|---|
| | By period |
| | Modern -- Continued |
| 401 | 16th-17th centuries |
| 411 | 18th century |
| | 19th century |
| 415 | Comprehensive works |
| 417 | Other |
| | 1900-1970 |
| 425 | General works |
| 426 | Juvenile works |
| 427 | General special |
| | 1971- |
| 428 | General works |
| 429 | Juvenile works |
| 430 | General special |
| | Relation to special topics |
| | Animals and civilization see QL85 |
| 440 | Astronautics and civilization |
| | Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5 |
| 448 | Economic conditions and civilization |
| 450 | Geography and civilization |
| 451 | Imperialism and civilization |
| 458 | Mountains and civilization |
| 460 | Nature and civilization |
| 465 | Ocean and civilization |
| | Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology |
| | Plants and civilization see SB107+ |
| | Religion and civilization see BL55 |
| | Rivers and civilization see CB482 |
| | Socialism and civilization see HX523 |
| 473 | Stone and civilization |
| 475 | Symbolism and civilization |
| 478 | Technology and civilization. Science and civilization |
| | Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology |
| | Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology |
| 481 | War and civilization |
| 482 | Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization |

Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F; GN803+

Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities

Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions

Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology

Cf. N5320+ Ancient art

Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

Periodicals. Serials

1.A1-.A5

Polyglot

1.A6-Z

American. English

3

French

5

German

9

Italian

13.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

(15)

Yearbooks

see CC1+

Societies

20

International

21

American (United States)

22

Dutch

23

English

25

French and Belgian

27

German, Austrian, and Swiss

29

Greek

31

Italian

33

Scandinavian

35

Slavic

37

Spanish and Portuguese

39.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

51

Congresses

Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

55

Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology

Collected works (nonserial)

65

Several authors

67

Individual authors

70

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Theory

72

General works

72.4

Social archaeology

72.7

Classification

Methodology

General works

73

Through 1800

75

1801-

- Philosophy. Theory
Methodology -- Continued
- 75.5 Amateurs' manuals
75.7 General special
Field methods
Including methods of archaeological excavation
- 76 General works
Surveying and mapping
- 76.3 General works
76.4 Aerial photography. Remote sensing
- 77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z
77.B8 Burial
For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular places, see classes D - F
For prehistoric burials see GN700+
For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+
For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143
- 77.C3 Cave
Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5
77.F67 Forest
Gardens see SB466.7+
77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology
Historical archaeology see CC77.H5
77.I84 Islands
77.J8 Jungle
Marine archaeology see CC77.U5
77.N36 Natural disasters
77.S36 Salvage archaeology
77.S5 Shell mounds
Social archaeology see CC72.4
77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal archaeology
77.U72 Urban archaeology
77.W48 Wetlands
77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology
Dating methods. Chronology
- 78 General works
78.3 Dendrochronology
78.6 Carbon-14 method
78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating
78.8 Thermoluminescence
- 79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z
79.C5 Chemistry
79.D46 Demography
Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
79.E85 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology
Geology see CC77.5

Philosophy. Theory

Methodology

Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z --

Continued

79.G46

Geophysics

79.I44

Imaging systems

79.M33

Magnetometry

79.M47

Metallurgy

79.M55

Mineralogy

79.P4

Petrology

Photogrammetry see CC79.P46

79.P46

Photography. Photogrammetry

79.P5

Physics

Psychic research see BF1045.A74

79.R3

Radiography

79.S33

Scanning electron microscopy

79.S6

Soil analysis

79.S65

Spectrum analysis

79.X73

X-ray spectroscopy

79.3

Processing of the excavated remains

Including examination, storage, etc.

Cf. AM141+ Museum technique

Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities

79.5.A-Z

Remains of special materials, A-Z

79.5.A5

Animal

79.5.B37

Basketwork

79.5.B64

Bone implements

79.5.F53

Fibulae (Fasteners) remains

79.5.H85

Human remains

79.5.I94

Ivories

79.5.J48

Jewelry

79.5.M35

Marine mammals

79.5.N6

Nonartifactual

79.5.P5

Plant

79.5.P58

Pollen

79.5.P6

Pottery

79.5.S76

Stone implements

79.5.T48

Textile fabrics

Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence

80

General works

80.4

Data processing

80.6

Quantitative methods. Statistical methods

81

Environmental archaeology

81.5

Experimental archaeology

Communication of information. Documentation

82

General works

82.3

Drawings

CC

- Communication of information. Documentation -- Continued
- 82.6 Report writing
- 82.8 Information services
- 82.9 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
- 83 General works
- Audiovisual aids
- 85 General works
- 85.Z9 Catalogs
- Slides
- 90 General works
- 90.Z9 Catalogs
- By region or country
 - Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
- 95 United States
- 97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- History of the science of archaeology
- 100 General works
- 101.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 107 Archaeology as a profession
- Biography
 - For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece
- 110 Collective
- 115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Directories
- 120 General
- By region or country
- 123 United States
- 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (130) Laws, regulations, etc.
 - see class K
- Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.
 - Antiquities and state
 - Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.
 - Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F
 - For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject, e.g. NA9053.C6
 - For works limited to fine art see N8849+
 - For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
- 135 General works
- 136 Government encouragement and support
- 137.A-Z Special materials, A-Z

- Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.
Antiquities and state
Special materials, A-Z -- Continued
137.C5 Clay tablets
137.M48 Metal
137.T4 Textile fibers
137.W6 Wood
138 Museum technique
140 Forgeries of antiquities
150 Dealers' catalogs
General descriptive works
Including general European antiquities
160 Through 1800
165 1801-
168 Pictorial works
171 Juvenile works
173 Addresses, essays, lectures
175 General special
176 Extinct cities
Miscellaneous subjects
Bells. Campanology
Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music
Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction
Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells
Cf. TS583+ Bell founding
General works
200 Through 1800
205 1801-
206.A-Z Biography, A-Z
Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
207 Juvenile works
By region or country
United States
208 General works
209.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Great Britain
210 General works
212.A-Z English counties, A-Z
213.A-Z English cities towns, etc., A-Z
Northern Ireland
214 General works
215.A-Z Local, A-Z
Scotland
216 General works
217.A-Z Local, A-Z
Wales
218 General works

- Miscellaneous subjects
- Bells. Campanology
 - By region or country
 - Great Britain
 - Wales -- Continued
 - 219.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Ireland
 - 219.4 General works
 - 219.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - France
 - 220 General works
 - 221.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
 - 222.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Germany
 - 230 General works
 - 231.A-Z States, A-Z
 - 232.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - East Germany
 - see CC330+
 - (234) General works
 - (236.A-Z) Local, A-Z
 - 250.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Casting see TS583+
 - Installation. Maintenance
 - Change ringing
 - For instruction see MT710-MT711
 - For history of change ringing see ML1039
- 260 Cowbells
- Crosses
 - Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
 - Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
 - Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)
 - General works
 - 300 Through 1800
 - 305 1801-
 - By region or country
 - Great Britain
 - 310 General works
 - 312.A-Z English counties, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 312.G5 Gloucestershire
 - 312.S3 Salop. Shropshire
 - 312.S5 Somerset
 - 313.A-Z English cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Northern Ireland
 - 314 General works
 - 314.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

- Miscellaneous subjects
- Crosses
- By region or country
- Great Britain -- Continued
- Scotland
- 315 General works
- 315.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Wales
- 316 General works
- 316.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland
- 317 General works
- 318.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 320 General works
- 321.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
- 322.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Germany
- 330 General works
- 331.A-Z States, A-Z
- 332.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- East Germany
- see CC330+
- (334) General works
- (335.A-Z) Local, A-Z
- 350.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Boundary stones
- 600 General works
- 605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
- Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.
- 700 General works
- 705.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 710 Hill figures
- Tombs see CC77.B8
- 960 Lanterns of the dead
- For sculpture see NB1800+

Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Cf. Z105+ Paleography

Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication

- 1 Polyglot
- 4 English
- 7 French
- 9 German
- 11 Italian
- 12 Russian
- 13 Spanish
- 15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

Societies

- 20 International
- By region or country
- 22 United States
- 23 Great Britain
- 24 France
- 25 Germany
 - Including West Germany
- 25.5 East Germany
- 26 Italy
- 27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Congresses

- 28 By date
 - Subarrange by name of the congress
- 29 With permanent organization. By name

Collected works (nonserial)

- 31 Several authors
- 33 Individual authors

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 40 General works
- 45 Abbreviations, etc.
 - Cf. Z111 Paleography

Philosophy. Theory

- 46 General works
 - Relation to seals see CD5035

- 47 History of diplomatics
 - Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

General works

- 50 Through 1680
 - 1681-1820
- 51 France
- 53 Germany
- 55 Italy
- 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diplomatics

General works -- Continued

1821-

France

61

General works

62

General special

63

Germany

Including West Germany

64

East Germany

65

Great Britain

67

Italy

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Practice of special chancelleries

70

Rome

France

71

General works

71.3

Merovingian

71.5

Carlovingian

71.8

Reigns. By date of reign

Subarrange by author

72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

Germany

73

General works

73.5

Reigns. By date of reign

Subarrange by author

74.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

Italy

Papal chancellery

75.A2

Collected works

75.A3

Official regulations, etc. By date

75.A5-Z

General works

75.3

General special

76

General works

77.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

79.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Formularies

80

General works

81.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

81.P7

Prefaces

81.T8

Transcriptions

81.T83

Translations

87

Forgeries of documents

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)

CD

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study --

Continued

91

General works

93

General special

Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous
collections of the middle ages, etc.

95

By century

e. g. CD95 7th century

By region or country

Europe

101

General works

102

Other

Great Britain

105

General works

106

Other

England

109

General works

110

General special

111.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

112.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scotland

113

General works

114

General special

115.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

116.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Wales

116.1

General works

116.2

General special

116.3.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

116.4.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ireland

117

General works

118

General special

119.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

120.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Austria

121

General works

122

General special

123.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

124.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Czechoslovakia

124.5

General works

124.6

General special

124.7.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

124.8.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Hungary

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued

- 125 General works
- 126 General special
- 127.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 128.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

France

- 131 General works
- 132 General special
- 133.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 134.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 135 General works
- 136 General special
- 137.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

East Germany

- 138.5 General works
- 138.6 General special
- 138.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 139 General works
- 140 General special
- 141.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 142.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 143 General works
- 144 General special
- 145.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 147 General works
- 148 Other

Belgium

- 151 General works
- 152 General special
- 153.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 154.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Luxembourg

- 159 General works
- 160 Other

Russia. Former Soviet republics

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Former Soviet republics -- Continued

- 161 General works
- 162 General special
- 163.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 164.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Poland

- 165 General works
- 166 General special
- 167.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 168.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia

- 169 General works
- 170 Other

Denmark

- 171 General works
- 172 General special
- 173.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 174.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iceland

- 175 General works
- 176 Other

Norway

- 177 General works
- 178 General special
- 179.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 180.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 181 General works
- 182 General special
- 183.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 184.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Spain

- 186 General works
- 187 General special
- 188.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 190 General works
- 191 General special
- 192.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 193.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

- 195 General works

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

196

General special

197.A-Z

Cantons, A-Z

198.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Balkan States

200

General works

Albania

202

General works

203

Other

Bulgaria

204

General works

205

General special

206.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

207.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Romania

210

General works

211

General special

212.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

213.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Yugoslavia

214

General works

215

Other

Asia

221

General works

Saudi Arabia

223

General works

224

Other

China

225

General works

226

Other

Indonesia

227

General works

228

Other

India

229

General works

230

Other

Burma. Myanmar

231

General works

232

Other

Vietnam

233

General works

234

Other

Thailand

CD

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Asia

Thailand -- Continued

235 General works

236 Other

Japan

238 General works

239 General special

240.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

241.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Iran

243 General works

244 Other

Philippines

245 General works

246 General special

247.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia

249 General works

250 Other

Turkey

251 General works

252 Other

254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

255 General works

Egypt

257 General works

258 Other

Algeria

260.2 General works

260.3 General special

260.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

260.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ethiopia

261.2 General works

261.3 General special

261.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

261.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Kenya

262.2 General works

262.3 General special

262.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

262.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Morocco

- 263.2 General works
- 263.3 General special
- 263.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 263.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa

- 264.2 General works
- 264.3 General special
- 264.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 264.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania

- 265.2 General works
- 265.3 General special
- 265.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 265.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire

- 266.2 General works
- 266.3 General special
- 266.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 266.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia

- 267.2 General works
- 267.3 General special
- 267.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 267.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

269.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 271 General works
- 272 Other

New Zealand

- 289 General works
- 290 Other

291.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

America

- 301 General works
- North America

- 305 General works
- United States

309 General works

311.A-Z Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada

- 331 General works
- 332 Other

CD

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

North America -- Continued

Mexico

333 General works

334 Other

Central America

335 General works

Belize

337 General works

338 Other

Costa Rica

339 General works

340 Other

Guatemala

341 General works

342 Other

Honduras

343 General works

344 Other

Nicaragua

345 General works

346 Other

Panama

347 General works

348 Other

El Salvador

349 General works

350 Other

West Indies

351 General works

Bahamas

353 General works

354 Other

Cuba

355 General works

356 Other

Haiti

357 General works

358 Other

Jamaica

359 General works

360 Other

Puerto Rico

361 General works

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

West Indies

Puerto Rico -- Continued

362

Other

South America

365

General works

Argentina

367

General works

368

Other

Bolivia

369

General works

370

Other

Brazil

371

General works

372

Other

Chile

373

General works

374

Other

Colombia

375

General works

376

Other

Ecuador

377

General works

378

Other

Guyana

379

General works

380

Other

French Guiana

381

General works

382

Other

Suriname

383

General works

384

Other

Paraguay

385

General works

386

Other

Peru

387

General works

388

Other

Uruguay

389

General works

390

Other

Venezuela

391

General works

CD

Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

392

Other

Study and teaching

501

General works

505

General special

511.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Schools. By city, A-Z*

Archives

Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families

For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z

For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+

For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923

Congresses

Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)

931

Several authors

935

Individual authors

941

Directories (General)

For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947

Philosophy. Theory

General works on the science of archives

Including general administration of archives

950

American and English

952

Dutch

953

French

955

German

957

Italian

958

Scandinavian

Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

959

Spanish and Portuguese

965.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

965.R8

Russian

971

General special

972

Addresses, essays, lectures

973.A-Z

Special methods and techniques, A-Z

973.A37

Acquisition

973.A77

Appraisal

Cataloging see Z695.2

Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+

Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7

973.D3

Data processing

973.D53

Digitization

Photographic methods see Z265+

Special categories of archives

For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z

For medical archives see R119.8

973.2

Audiovisual archives

974

Church archives

974.4

Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records.

Databases

Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories

976

Family archives

976.5

Municipal archives

977

Personal archives

Buildings

981

General works

Equipment. Furniture

983

General works

985.A-Z

Special, A-Z

By region or country see CD1000+

Individual archives see CD1000+

986

Security measures

986.5

Access control to public records

Study and teaching

987

General works

988.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

History and statistics

995

General works

By period

996

Ancient

996.4

Medieval

Modern see CD995

Biography of archivists

Archives

History and statistics

Biography of archivists -- Continued

997.A1

Collective

997.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

997.F6

Finot

997.G3

Gaillard

By region or country

Europe

1000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1001

General works

1002

General inventories

1005

Family archives (General)

1010

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800
official recordsFor calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800
official records see DA25.C1

1040

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1041

General works. History and statistics

1042

Inventories (General)

1042.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives
combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

History and description

1043.A1-.A3

Through 1850

1043.A4-Z

1851-1950

1043.3

1950-

1044

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see
CD1043.A1+

1046

Inventories (General). By date

1047.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1048.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1049.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

National archives -- Continued

Other national government records by ministry,
office, etc.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 1051 | Home Department. Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Table C4) |
| 1051.5 | Police (Table C4) |
| 1052 | Colonial Office (Table C4) |
| 1052.5 | Cabinet Office (Table C4) |
| 1053 | Admiralty (Table C4) |
| 1053.5 | Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4) |
| 1054 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 1054.5 | Intelligence (Table C4) |
| 1054.6 | Tithe Commissioners (Table C4) |
| 1055 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 1055.5 | Mint (Table C4) |
| 1056 | Exchequer and Audit (Table C4) |
| 1057 | Board of Trade (Table C4) |
| 1057.5 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 1058 | Customs and Excise (Table C4) |
| 1059 | Paymaster General's (Table C4) |
| 1060 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 1060.5 | Health and Social Security (Table C4) |
| 1061 | Commissioner of Works (Table C4) |
| 1061.5 | Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4) |
| 1062 | Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4) |
| 1063 | Parliament (Table C4) |
| | Other local archives |
| 1064 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 1065.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 1066.A1 | General works |
| 1066.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 1066.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1067.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| | Cf. CS434+ Genealogy |
| 1068.A2 | General works |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Parish registers -- Continued

1068.A3-Z

By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z

Under each county (or diocese):.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By parish, A-Z*

1069.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1069.5.A1

Collective

1069.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5

Scotland (Table C1)

1100-1199.5

Ireland (Table C2)

1120-1149.5

Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1121

General works. History and statistics

1122

Inventories (General)

1122.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives
combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123

History and description

1124

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1125

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see
CD1123

1126

Inventories (General). By date

1127.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1128.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1129.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc.

1131

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132

Defense (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Austria

National archives

Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc. -- Continued

1133

Navy (Table C4)

1143

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual
heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class
J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state,
see classes D-F

1143.5

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1144

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated
collectively

1146.A1

General works

1146.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1148.A1

Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1149.5.A1

Collective

1149.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6

Slovakia

1170-1189.5

Hungary (Table C2)

France

1190

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191

General works. History and statistics

1192

Inventories (General)

1192.A2

Bibliography of lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

National archives

Including national and other government archives
combined

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193 History and description

1194 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1195 Regulations

For general discussion on organization see
CD1193

1196 Inventories (General). By date

1197.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1198.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or
Z

1199.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc.

1201 Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1202 Agriculture (Table C4)

1203 Colonies (Table C4)

1204 Commerce (Table C4)

1205 Finance (Table C4)

1206 Defense (Table C4)

1207 Education (Table C4)

1208 Interior (Table C4)

1209 Justice (Table C4)

1210 Marine (Table C4)

1211 Public works (Table C4)

1213.A-Z Bureaus, A-Z

1213.5 Parliament. Legislative branch

Local archives

Including departments treated collectively

1214 General works

1215.A-Z Departments, A-Z

1216.A-Z Other divisions (except communes), A-Z

1217.A-Z Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1218.A2 Collective

1218.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1219.5.A1

Collective

1219.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5

Germany (Table C1a modified)

Including West Germany

Other local archives

(1244)

General local (divisions treated collectively)

This number is not used

1250-1274

Prussia (Table C1a)

1280-1304

Lower Saxony (Table C1a)

1310-1334

Bavaria (Table C1a)

1340-1364

Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)

1373.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively

1374.A1

General works

1374.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1374.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1375.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

1376

Collective

1376.5.A-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions

1377.A2

Collective

1377.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

1377.5.A1

Collective

1377.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

East Germany

1377.95

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1377.951

General works. History and statistics

1377.952

Inventories (General)

1377.952.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | Archives |
| | History and statistics |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | East Germany -- Continued |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 1377.953 | History and description |
| 1377.954 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 1377.955 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see CD1377.953 |
| 1377.956 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 1377.957.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 1377.958.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 1377.959.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 1378.12 | Defense |
| 1378.135 | Literature and the arts. Culture |
| 1378.15 | Treasury |
| 1378.1525 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| 1378.155 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 1378.16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 1378.17.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 1378.175.A1 | General works |
| 1378.175.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 1378.175.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 1378.18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 1378.185.A1 | Collective |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

East Germany

Parish registers -- Continued

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

Collective

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

Greece (Table C2)

Italy (Table C1a)

Piedmont (Table C1a)

Liguria (Table C1a)

Lombardy (Table C1a)

Venetia (Table C1a)

Tuscany (Table C1a)

Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

Campania (Table C1a)

Sicily (Table C2a)

Other regions, A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Parish registers

Collective

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

Family archives

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

Belgium (Table C2)

Netherlands (Table C2)

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

General works. History and statistics

Inventories (General)

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

National archives

Including national and other government archives
combined

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z

1378.19.A-Z

1378.195.A1

1378.195.A3-Z

1380-1399.5

1400-1424

1430-1454

1460-1484

1490-1514

1520-1544

1550-1574

1580-1599.5

1600-1624

1630-1646

1653.A-Z

1655.A-Z

1656.A1

1656.A2-Z

1657.A-Z

1658.A1

1658.A3-Z

1670-1689.5

1690-1709.5

1710

1711

1712

1712.A2

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

National archives -- Continued

At the capital city (or the central archives)

1713 History and description

1714 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1715 Regulations

For general discussions on organization see
CD1713

1716 Inventories (General). By date

1717.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1718.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1719.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry,
office, etc.

1721 Agriculture and land (Table C4)

1723 Communications and transport (Table C4)

1724 Council of ministers (Table C4)

1725 Finance (Table C4)

1726 Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1728 Interior (Table C4)

1728.5 Justice (Table C4)

1729 Navy (Table C4)

1730 Education (Table C4)

1731 Senate (Table C4)

1732 Defense. Military archives of the General Staff
(Table C4)

1733 Literature and the arts

1733.2 Science and technology

1733.3 History. Central Party Archives

Other local archives

1734 General local (divisions treated collectively)

1735.A-Z Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated
collectively

1736.A1 General works

1736.A2 General special. Probate, etc.

1736.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
Subarrange by author

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | Archives |
| | History and statistics |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Soviet Union |
| | Other local archives -- Continued |
| 1737.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 1738.A1 | Collective |
| 1738.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 1739.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 1739.5.A1 | Collective |
| 1739.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |
| 1739.6 | Ukraine |
| 1739.7 | Belarus |
| 1740-1759.5 | Poland (Table C2) |
| | Baltic countries |
| 1759.6 | Estonia |
| 1759.7 | Latvia |
| 1759.8 | Lithuania |
| | Scandinavia |
| 1760 | General works |
| 1770-1789.5 | Denmark (Table C2) |
| 1790-1809.5 | Iceland (Table C2) |
| 1810-1829.5 | Norway (Table C2) |
| 1830-1849.5 | Sweden (Table C2) |
| 1850-1879.5 | Spain (Table C1) |
| 1880-1899.5 | Portugal (Table C2) |
| 1900-1929.5 | Switzerland (Table C1) |
| | Balkan States |
| 1930 | General works |
| 1940-1949.5 | Albania (Table C3) |
| 1949.6 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 1950-1959.5 | Bulgaria (Table C3) |
| 1960-1969.5 | Croatia (Table C3) |
| 1969.6 | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 1970-1979.5 | Romania (Table C3) |
| 1979.6 | Slovenia |
| 1980-1989.5 | Yugoslavia (Table C3) |
| 2000.A-Z | Other European, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 2000.F5 | Finland |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Europe

Other European, A-Z -- Continued

2000.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

2001

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2002

General works

2003

General inventories

2010-2019.5

Israel. Palestine (Table C3)

2020-2029.5

Saudi Arabia (Table C3)

2030-2059.5

China (Table C1)

2060-2079.5

Indonesia (Table C2)

2080-2099.5

India (Table C2)

2099.6

Portuguese in India

2099.7

French in India

2100-2109.5

Pakistan (Table C3)

2120-2139.5

Vietnam (Table C2)

2140-2159.5

Thailand (Table C2)

2160-2189.5

Japan (Table C1)

2190-2209.5

Iran (Table C2)

2210-2239.5

Philippines (Table C1)

2250-2259.5

Korea (Table C3)

2260-2279.5

Turkey (Table C2)

2291.A-Z

Other Asian, A-Z

2291.A75

Armenia

2291.A76

Armenia (Republic)

2291.B26

Bahrain

2291.B35

Bangladesh

2291.B87

Burma. Myanmar

Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54

Indochina

2291.K39

Kazakhstan

(2291.K6)

Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85

Kyrgyzstan

2291.M34

Malaysia

Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4

Nepal

2291.P34

Papua New Guinea

2291.S55

Singapore

2291.S7

Sri Lanka

2291.T34

Taiwan

2291.T93

Turkmenistan

Arab countries (General)

2295

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

Arab countries (General) -- Continued

2295.2

General works

2295.3

General inventories

Africa

2300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2301

General works

2302

General inventories

2310-2319.5

Algeria (Table C3)

2320-2329.5

Zaire (Table C3)

2330-2339.5

Egypt (Table C3)

2340-2349.5

Ethiopia (Table C3)

2350-2359.5

Ghana (Table C3)

2360-2369.5

Kenya (Table C3)

2370-2379.5

Liberia (Table C3)

2380-2389.5

Libya (Table C3)

2390-2399.5

Madagascar (Table C3)

2400-2409.5

Mauritius (Table C3)

2410-2419.5

Morocco (Table C3)

2420-2429.5

Nigeria (Table C3)

2430-2439.5

Zimbabwe (Table C3)

2440-2449.5

Sierra Leone (Table C3)

2450-2459.5

South Africa (Table C3)

2460-2469.5

Sudan (Table C3)

2470-2479.5

Tunisia (Table C3)

2480-2489.5

Tanzania (Table C3)

2491.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

2500-2529.5

Australia (Table C1)

2570-2789.5

New Zealand (Table C2)

Pacific islands

2790

General works

2791

General inventories

2795.A-Z

Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z

America

North America

Cf. E97.9 Indian archives

3000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3001

General works

3002

General inventories

United States

3020

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3021

General works. History and statistics

3022

Inventories (General)

3022.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

CD

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States -- Continued

National archives

Including national and other government archives
combined

At the capital city (or the central archive)

3023 Documents of general character

e. g.

3023.A3 Annual report of the archivist

3024 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

3025 Regulations

3026 Inventories (General). By date

3027.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

3028.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

3029.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

Family archives

3029.5.A1 General works

3029.5.A3-Z Individual families

Subarrange each family by author

Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+

Executive Branch

Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents,
see class E, e.g. E302.M19 Madison papersFor Presidential messages issued as official
documents see J80+For works about official Presidential
messages see JK587For Presidential messages issued as official
documents see KF70.A5For indexes to the manuscript papers of
individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General) (Table C4)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers
of individual presidents in class E, e.g.
E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy
Library, Cambridge, Mass.

3030 General departmental (Table C4)

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

Executive Branch -- Continued

- 3031 State (Table C4)
- 3032 Treasury (Table C4)
- 3033 Defense (Table C4)
- 3034 Navy (Table C4)
- 3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)
- 3035 Interior (Table C4)
- 3036 Postal Service (Table C4)
- 3037 Justice (Table C4)
- 3038 Agriculture (Table C4)
- 3039 Commerce (Table C4)
- 3040 Labor (Table C4)
- 3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)
- 3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)
- Legislative Branch
- 3042 General works (Table C4)
- 3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)
 - Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives
- By period
- 3045 Colonial
- 3046 Revolution
- 3046.5 1789-1860
- 3047 Civil War
- 3047.5 1865-1898
- 3048 Spanish-American War
- 3049 1900-
- 3050 General local
- By section
- 3051 New England
- 3052 Atlantic States
- 3053 South
- 3054 Central States
- 3055 Lake region
- Mississippi Valley and West
- 3056 General works
- 3057 Southwest
- 3058 Northwest and Rocky Mountains
- 3059 Pacific Coast
- 3065 Religious and academic institutions (General)
 - For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the state in which the archive is located

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States -- Continued

Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

By state

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 3070-3079 | Alabama (Table C31) |
| 3080-3089 | Alaska (Table C31) |
| 3090-3099 | Arizona (Table C31) |
| 3100-3109 | Arkansas (Table C31) |
| 3110-3119 | California (Table C31) |
| 3130-3139 | Colorado (Table C31) |
| 3140-3149 | Connecticut (Table C31) |
| 3150-3159 | Delaware (Table C31) |
| 3160-3169 | District of Columbia (Table C31) |
| 3170-3179 | Florida (Table C31) |
| 3180-3189 | Georgia (Table C31) |
| | Hawaii |
| 3189.1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 3189.11 | General history and statistics |
| 3189.14 | State archives |
| 3189.16.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| 3189.165 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties, A-Z |
| 3189.17.A1 | General works |
| 3189.17.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| 3189.18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| 3189.19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| 3190-3199 | Idaho (Table C31) |
| 3200-3209 | Illinois (Table C31) |
| 3220-3229 | Indiana (Table C31) |
| 3230-3239 | Iowa (Table C31) |
| 3240-3249 | Kansas (Table C31) |
| 3250-3259 | Kentucky (Table C31) |
| 3260-3269 | Louisiana (Table C31) |
| 3270-3279 | Maine (Table C31) |
| 3280-3289 | Maryland (Table C31) |
| 3290-3299 | Massachusetts (Table C31) |
| 3300-3309 | Michigan (Table C31) |
| 3310-3319 | Minnesota (Table C31) |
| 3320-3329 | Mississippi (Table C31) |
| 3330-3339 | Missouri (Table C31) |
| 3340-3349 | Montana (Table C31) |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

North America

United States

By state -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 3350-3359 | Nebraska (Table C31) |
| 3360-3369 | Nevada (Table C31) |
| 3370-3379 | New Hampshire (Table C31) |
| 3380-3389 | New Jersey (Table C31) |
| 3390-3399 | New Mexico (Table C31) |
| 3400-3409 | New York (Table C31) |
| 3420-3429 | North Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3430-3439 | North Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3440-3449 | Ohio (Table C31) |
| 3450-3459 | Oklahoma (Table C31) |
| 3460-3469 | Oregon (Table C31) |
| 3470-3479 | Pennsylvania (Table C31) |
| 3480-3489 | Rhode Island (Table C31) |
| 3500-3509 | South Carolina (Table C31) |
| 3510-3519 | South Dakota (Table C31) |
| 3520-3529 | Tennessee (Table C31) |
| 3530-3539 | Texas (Table C31) |
| 3540-3549 | Utah (Table C31) |
| 3550-3559 | Vermont (Table C31) |
| 3560-3569 | Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3570-3579 | Washington (Table C31) |
| 3580-3589 | West Virginia (Table C31) |
| 3590-3599 | Wisconsin (Table C31) |
| 3600-3609 | Wyoming (Table C31) |
| 3615 | United States insular possessions treated collectively |

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 3620-3649.5 | Canada (Table C1) |
| 3649.8 | Saint Pierre and Miquelon |
| 3650-3679.5 | Mexico (Table C1) |

Latin America

| | |
|---------|--|
| 3680 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 3681 | General works. History and statistics |
| 3682 | Inventories (General) |
| 3682.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |

Central America

| | |
|------|--|
| 3690 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 3691 | General works. History and description |
| 3692 | Inventories (General) |

Archives

History and statistics

By region or country

America

Latin America

Central America

Inventories (General) -- Continued

3692.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3720-3739.5 Belize (Table C2)

3740-3759.5 Costa Rica (Table C2)

3760-3779.5 Guatemala (Table C2)

3780-3799.5 Honduras (Table C2)

3800-3819.5 Nicaragua (Table C2)

3820-3839.5 Panama (Table C2)

3840-3859.5 El Salvador (Table C2)

West Indies

3860 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3861 General works. History and statistics

3862 Inventories (General)

3862.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3880-3899.5 Bahamas (Table C2)

3900-3919.5 Cuba (Table C2)

3920-3939.5 Haiti (Table C2)

3940-3959.5 Jamaica (Table C2)

3960-3979.5 Puerto Rico (Table C2)

3985.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

4000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

4001 General works. History and statistics

4002 Inventories (General)

4002.A2 Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

4020-4039.5 Argentina (Table C2)

4040-4059.5 Bolivia (Table C2)

4060-4079.5 Brazil (Table C2)

4080-4099.5 Chile (Table C2)

4100-4119.5 Colombia (Table C2)

4120-4139.5 Ecuador (Table C2)

4140-4159.5 Guyana (Table C2)

4160-4179.5 French Guiana (Table C2)

4180-4199.5 Suriname (Table C2)

4200-4219.5 Paraguay (Table C2)

4220-4239.5 Peru (Table C2)

4240-4259.5 Uruguay (Table C2)

4260-4279.5 Venezuela (Table C2)

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Archives |
| | History and statistics |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| | Latin America |
| | South America -- Continued |
| 4280.A-Z | South Atlantic islands, A-Z |
| | Seals |
| | Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners |
| | Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry |
| | Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State |
| 5001 | Periodicals. Serials |
| 5005 | Societies |
| 5009 | Congresses |
| (5011) | Yearbooks |
| | see CD5001 |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 5013 | Several authors |
| 5014 | Individual authors |
| | Exhibitions |
| 5017 | International. By date |
| 5018.A-Z | Other. By place, A-Z |
| | Museums |
| | Public |
| 5019 | General works |
| 5020.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Under each country: |
| | .x General works |
| | .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5021 | General works |
| 5022.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Under each country: |
| | .x General works |
| | .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z |
| 5025 | Sales catalogs |
| 5027 | Specimens |
| | Philosophy. Theory |
| 5029 | General works |
| 5033 | Relation to art |
| 5035 | Relation to diplomatics |
| 5037 | Relation to heraldry |
| 5039 | Relation to history |
| 5041 | Relation to numismatics |
| 5045 | Study and teaching |
| 5049 | History of sphragistics |
| | Biography |

Seals

Biography -- Continued

5051

Collective

5052.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

5053

Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5055

General works

5057

Terminology

General works

5059

Through 1800

1801-

5061

American and English

5062

French

5063

German

5065

Other (not A-Z)

5073

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5079

General special

Execution. Technique

5085

General works

Seal (the instrument)

5091

General works

5093

Matrix, stamp

5095

Signet, cachet, etc.

Seal (the impression)

5101

General works

Material

5111

General works

5113

Gold, silver

5114

Lead

5118

Wax

5122

Wafer

5126

Paper

Form

5130

General works

5131

Round

5132

Oval

5133

Octagonal

5134

Lozenge

5139

Counter seal

5140

Color

Attachment

5150

General works

5152

Plaque

Pendant

5153

General works

5156

By strip of parchment

5157

Silk ribbon

Seals

Execution. Technique

Seal (the impression)

Attachment

Pendant -- Continued

5158 Colored cord or thread

5159 Leather

5160 Single or double strip

Inscriptions

5170 General works

5173 Figures, symbols, emblems

5174 Legend

5175 Date

5191 Iconography

Ancient

5201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

5204 Several authors

5205 Individual authors

Exhibitions

5207 International. By date

5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums

Public

5209 General works

5210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

*General works**Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

5211 General works

5212.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

*General works**By collector, A-Z*

5215 Sales catalogs

5219 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5221 General works

5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5231 General special

5241 Iconography

By country or people

5344 Middle East

Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise
provided for

5345 Egypt

5348 Assyria and Babylonia

Seals

Ancient

By country or people -- Continued

- 5351 Phenicians
- 5354 Hebrews
- 5357 Hittites
- 5363 Crete
- 5369 Greeks
- 5373 Etruscans
- Romans
- 5375 General works
- 5377.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 5381 Byzantine Empire
- 5383 India
- 5385 China
- 5391 Other (not A-Z)

Medieval

- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 5507 General works
- 5513 General special
- 5525 Iconography
- 5535 Earliest
- Crusades. Latin Orient
- 5539 General works
- Military religious orders
- 5545 General works
- 5547 Knights of Malta
- 5549 Templars
- 5551 Teutonic Knights
- 5557.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5561 Renaissance

For individual countries see CD5592.1+

Modern

- General works see CD5001+
- 5575 16th-17th centuries
- 5577 18th century
- 5578 19th century
- 5579 20th century
- By region or country
- 5592.1-.95 North America (Table C7 modified)
- Add table number to CD5592
- (5592.95.A-Z) Local, A-Z
- see CD5601+
- 5601-5619 United States (Table C5 modified)
- 5617.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 5617.N4 New England

Seals

Modern

By region or country

North America -- Continued

5619.1-.95

Canada (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95

Mexico (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630

Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5631+

5631-5640

Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650

Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660

Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670

Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680

Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690

Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700

El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710

West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5711+

5711-5720

Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730

Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740

Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z

Other, A-Z

5741.D6

Dominican Republic

5751-5760

South America (Table C6 modified)

(5760.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5761+

5761-5770

Argentina (Table C6)

5771-5780

Bolivia (Table C6)

5781-5790

Brazil (Table C6)

5791-5800

Chile (Table C6)

5801-5810

Colombia (Table C6)

5811-5820

Ecuador (Table C6)

5821-5830

Guyana (Table C6)

5831-5840

Paraguay (Table C6)

5841-5850

Peru (Table C6)

5851-5860

Uruguay (Table C6)

5861-5870

Venezuela (Table C6)

5871-5880

Europe (Table C6 modified)

(5880.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

CD

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Seals |
| | Modern |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Great Britain |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public -- Continued |
| 5882 | General works |
| 5882.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5882.3 | General works |
| 5882.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 5883 | General works |
| 5884 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 5884.4 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5883 |
| 5884.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Under each: |
| | .xA2 Autobiography. By date |
| | .xA4 Reproductions (Collections). By date |
| | .xA8-.xZ Biography and criticism |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5886 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 5887 | Modern to 1800 |
| 5888 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Special |
| 5890 | National, royal, etc. |
| 5891 | Companies, guilds |
| 5892 | Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc. |
| 5893 | Knighthood, orders, etc. |
| 5894 | Universities, colleges, schools (General) |
| | For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG |
| 5895 | Other institutional |
| 5896.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| 5897.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 5898 | Wales |
| 5899 | Scotland |
| 5899.1-.95 | Ireland (Table C7) |
| | Add table number to CD5899 |
| 5901-5919 | Austria (Table C5) |
| 5919.1-.95 | Hungary (Table C7) |
| | Add table number to CD5919 |

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

5921-5939

France (Table C5)

Germany

Including West Germany

5941

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5942

General works

5942.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5942.3

General works

5942.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5943

General works

5944

General special

Biography

5944.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of
several artists see CD5943

5944.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.x2

Autobiography. By date

.x4

*Reproductions (Collections). By
date*

.x8-.xZ

Biography and criticism

Including collections of the seals and designs of
individual artists

By period

5946

Medieval and Renaissance

5947

Modern to 1800

5948

19th-20th centuries

Special

5949

Imperial, royal, etc.

5950

Companies, guilds

5951

Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.

5952

Other institutional

5953.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

Local

5954

Baden-Württemberg

5955

Bavaria

5956

Prussia

5957

Lower Saxony

5958

North Rhine-Westphalia

5959.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

5960.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

CD

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Seals |
| | Modern |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 5960.2 | East Germany |
| | Poland |
| 5960.51 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 5960.52 | General works |
| 5960.522.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5960.523 | General works |
| 5960.524.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 5960.53 | General works |
| 5960.54 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 5960.544 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists see CD5960.53 |
| 5960.545.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5960.55 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 5960.56 | Modern to 1800 |
| 5960.57 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 5960.58 | Special |
| 5960.59.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| 5960.595.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 5961-5970 | Greece (Table C6) |
| 5971-5989 | Italy (Table C5) |
| 6001-6010 | Belgium (Table C6) |
| 6011-6020 | Netherlands (Table C6) |
| 6021-6030 | Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6) |
| 6031-6040 | Scandinavia (Table C6 modified) |
| 6040.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | see CD6041+ |
| 6041-6050 | Denmark (Table C6) |
| 6051-6060 | Iceland (Table C6) |
| 6061-6070 | Norway (Table C6) |
| 6071-6080 | Sweden (Table C6) |

Seals

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 6081-6090 | Spain (Table C6) |
| 6091-6100 | Portugal (Table C6) |
| 6101-6110 | Switzerland (Table C6) |
| 6111-6120 | Balkan States (Table C6 modified) |
| 6120.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | see CD6121+ |
| 6121-6130 | Bulgaria (Table C6) |
| 6130.1-.95 | Croatia (Table C7) |
| | Add table number to CD6130 |
| 6131-6140 | Romania (Table C6) |
| 6140.1-.95 | Slovenia (Table C7) |
| 6141-6150 | Yugoslavia (Table C6) |
| 6151.A-Z | Other European, A-Z |
| 6151.L8 | Luxembourg |
| 6161-6170 | Asia (Table C6 modified) |
| (6170.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CD6171+ |
| 6171-6180 | China (Table C6) |
| 6181-6190 | Indonesia (Table C6) |
| 6191-6200 | India (Table C6) |
| 6201-6210 | Southeast Asia (Table C6) |
| 6221-6220 | Thailand (Table C6) |
| 6241-6250 | Japan (Table C6) |
| 6251-6260 | Iran (Table C6) |
| 6261-6270 | Philippines (Table C6) |
| 6271-6280 | Turkey (Table C6) |
| 6295.A-Z | Other Asian, A-Z |
| 6301-6310 | Africa (Table C6 modified) |
| (6310.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CD6311+ |
| 6311-6320 | Egypt (Table C6) |
| 6365.A-Z | Other African, A-Z |
| 6371-6389 | Australia (Table C5) |
| 6461-6470 | New Zealand (Table C6) |
| 6471.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |

- Technical chronology. Calendar
 For historical chronology, see classes D - F
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2 Several authors
- 3 Individual authors
- 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 6 General works
- Biography
- 7 Collective
- 8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8.C5 Clinton, H.F.
- General works
- 10 Through 1800
- 11 1801-
- 12 General special
- 13 Juvenile works
- 15 Comparative chronology
- Primitive see GN476.3
- Ancient
- 21 General works
- 25 General special
- 29 Egyptian
- Asian
- 31 General works
- 33 Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
- 34 Persian
- 35 Hebrew
- Including Hebrew and Islamic
- 36 Turkish
- 36.5 Armenian
- 37 Chinese
- 38 Japanese
- 38.5 Buddhist
- 38.7 Lamaist
- 39 Hindu
- 39.5 Bengali
- 40 Other special (not A-Z)
- For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
- 42 Greek
- 43 Minoan
- 46 Roman
- Medieval and modern
- Christian era

| | |
|--------|--|
| | Medieval and modern |
| | Christian era -- Continued |
| 51 | General works |
| 55 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 57 | Medieval |
| 59 | Islamic |
| 61.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 73 | Reform of the calendar |
| | Special systems |
| 75 | Julian |
| 76 | Gregorian |
| 77 | Republican (French) |
| | Church chronology, feast days, etc. |
| 81 | General works |
| 83 | Easter |
| 85 | Special topics (not A-Z) |
| | Including cycles, etc. |
| | Bible chronology see BS637+ |
| 89 | Clog almanacs |
| | Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc. |
| 91 | General works |
| 92 | Popular works |
| 97 | Other material not elsewhere provided for |
| | Cf. N, Art calendars |
| | Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars |
| | Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars |
| | Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International) |
| | Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.) |
| | Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other) |

Numismatics

Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics

Cf. HG231+ History of money

Periodicals. Serials. By language

- 1 English
- 3 French
- 5 German
- 9 Other (not A-Z)

Societies

- 14 International
- By language
- 15 English
- 17 French
- 19 German
- 23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses

(31) Yearbooks
see CJ1+

Collected works (nonserial)

- 35 Several authors
- 36 Individual authors

Exhibitions

- 39 International. By date
- 41 Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

- 44 General works
- 45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

- 47 Auction
- 49 Dealers'
- 53 Philosophy. Theory
- 55 Study and teaching

History

- 59 General works
- 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Coins |
| | History |
| | Biography -- Continued |
| 61 | Collective |
| 62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 62.D8 | Du Bois, W.E. |
| 63 | Directories |
| | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| | Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias |
| 67 | General works |
| 69 | Terminology |
| 71 | Abbreviations. Inscriptions |
| | For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+ |
| | General works |
| 73 | Through 1800 |
| 75 | 1801-1970 |
| 76 | 1971- |
| 81 | Handbooks, manuals, etc. |
| 89 | Popular works. Coin encyclopedias |
| 101 | General special |
| | Including counterfeits and couterfeiters |
| | Coins of special materials (General) |
| | Including works on coin materials |
| | For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc. |
| 109 | General works |
| 113 | Gold |
| 115 | Silver |
| 117 | Bronze and copper |
| 119 | Other metals (not A-Z) |
| | Execution. Technique |
| 125 | General works |
| 129 | Coin types |
| 151 | Iconography |
| | Finds of coins |
| | For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc. |
| 153.A2 | General works |
| 153.A3-Z | By place of discovery, A-Z |
| 161.A-Z | Symbols, devices, etc. |
| 161.A6 | Animals |
| 161.A72 | Architecture |
| 161.A75 | Arms and armor. Weapons |
| 161.A82 | Astronomy |
| 161.B7 | Bridges |

Coins

Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 161.C3 | Castles |
| 161.D6 | Dollar sign |
| 161.E5 | Elephant |
| 161.F3 | Facing head |
| 161.G6 | Gods |
| 161.H66 | Horsemen and horsewomen |
| 161.H67 | Horses |
| 161.K54 | Kings and rulers |
| 161.L56 | Lions |
| 161.M55 | Mines and mineral resources |
| 161.M8 | Music |
| 161.N3 | Natural history |
| 161.P35 | Paintings |
| 161.P65 | Portrait sculpture |
| 161.S5 | Ships |
| 161.S65 | Sports |
| 161.T48 | Tetragrammaton |
| 161.T73 | Transportation |
| | Weapons see CJ161.A75 |
| 161.W56 | Wine and wine making |
| 161.W65 | Women |

Ancient

| | |
|---------|--|
| 201 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (205) | Yearbooks |
| | see CJ201 |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 208 | Several authors |
| 209 | Individual authors |
| | Exhibitions |
| 211 | International. By date |
| 213.A-Z | Other. By place, A-Z |
| | Museums. Collections |
| | Public |
| 214 | General works |
| 215.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |
| | Private |
| 216 | General works |
| 217.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>By collector, A-Z</i> |
| | Sales catalogs |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | Coins |
| | Ancient |
| | Sales catalogs -- Continued |
| 219 | Auction |
| 221 | Dealers' |
| 223 | Philosophy. Theory |
| 229 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| | General works |
| 231 | Through 1800 |
| 233 | 1801- |
| 237 | Handbooks, manuals, etc. |
| 245 | General special |
| 255 | Coins of the Bible |
| 265 | Iconography |
| | Finds of coins |
| | Cf. CJ391+ Greek |
| | Cf. CJ891+ Roman |
| 275 | General works |
| 277.A-Z | By place of discovery, A-Z |
| | Greek |
| 301 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (305) | Yearbooks |
| | see CJ301 |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 309 | Several authors |
| 310 | Individual authors |
| | Exhibitions |
| 311 | International. By date |
| 313.A-Z | Other. By place, A-Z |
| | Museums. Collections |
| | Public |
| 314 | General works |
| 315.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |
| | Private |
| 316 | General works |
| 317.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>By collector, A-Z</i> |
| | Sales catalogs |
| 319 | Auction |
| 321 | Dealers' |
| 323 | Philosophy. Theory |
| 329 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |

Coins

Ancient

Greek -- Continued

General works

333 Through 1800

335 1801-

339 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

351 General special

Coins of special materials (General)

355 General works

357 Gold

359 Silver

361 Bronze and copper

363 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

369 General works

373 Coin types

385 Iconography

Finds of coins

391 General works

393.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

By period

401 Archaic, 700-480 B.C.

403 Transitional, 480-415 B.C.

405 Finest art, 415-336 B.C.

407 Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.

409 Decline, 280-146 B.C.

411 Later decline, 146-27 B.C.

413 Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.

By region or country

Europe

425 General works

Greece

427 General works

429 Northern

431 Central

433 Eastern

435 Southern

Including Peloponnesus

437 Ionian Islands

439 Islands of the Aegean

By state or island

Acarnania

445 Catalogs and collections

446 Treatises

447.A-Z Local, A-Z

Aegina

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Greece
 - By state or island
 - Aegina -- Continued
 - 449 Catalogs and collections
 - 450 Treatises
 - 451.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Aetolia
 - 453 Catalogs and collections
 - 454 Treatises
 - 455.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 456.A-Z Aetolia - Attica, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 456.A6 Andros
 - Attica
 - 457 Catalogs and collections
 - 458 Treatises
 - 459.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 459.A8 Athens
 - Boeotia
 - 461 Catalogs and collections
 - 462 Treatises
 - 463.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Corcyra
 - 465 Catalogs and collections
 - 466 Treatises
 - 467.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Corinth
 - 469 Catalogs and collections
 - 470 Treatises
 - 471.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Crete
 - 473 Catalogs and collections
 - 474 Treatises
 - 475.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Epirus
 - 477 Catalogs and collections
 - 478 Treatises
 - 479.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Euboea
 - 481 Catalogs and collections
 - 482 Treatises
 - 483.A-Z Local, A-Z

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Europe

Greece

By state or island -- Continued

Locris

485 Catalogs and collections

486 Treatises

487.A-Z Local, A-Z

Megaris

489 Catalogs and collections

490 Treatises

491.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phocis

493 Catalogs and collections

494 Treatises

495.A-Z Local, A-Z

496.A-Z Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z

496.S5 Sicyon

Thessaly

497 Catalogs and collections

498 Treatises

499.A-Z Local, A-Z

Britain

505 Catalogs and collections

506 Treatises

507.A-Z Local, A-Z

Gaul see CJ2681

Illyria

513 Catalogs and collections

514 Treatises

515.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy

517 General works

Apulia

521 General works

522.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bruttium

523 General works

524.A-Z Local, A-Z

Calabria

525 General works

526.A-Z Local, A-Z

Campania

527 General works

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Coins |
| | Ancient |
| | Greek |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Italy |
| | Campania -- Continued |
| 528.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Etruria |
| 529 | General works |
| 530.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Latium |
| 533 | General works |
| 534.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Lucania |
| 535 | General works |
| 536.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Picenum |
| 537 | General works |
| 538.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Samnium |
| 539 | General works |
| 540.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Umbria |
| 541 | General works |
| 542.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Macedonia |
| | Including Alexander the Great |
| 545 | Catalogs and collections |
| 546 | Treatises |
| 547.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Northern Black Sea Region |
| 548 | General works |
| 548.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Sicily |
| | Including Syracuse and other local |
| 549 | General works |
| 550.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra) |
| 551 | General works |
| 552.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Spain |
| 553 | Catalogs and collections |
| 554 | Treatises |
| 555.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Thrace |
| 557 | Catalogs and collections |

- Coins
 - Ancient
 - Greek
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Thrace -- Continued
 - 558 Treatises
 - 559.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 573 General works
 - Asia Minor
 - 575 General works
 - Aeolis
 - 577 Catalogs and collections
 - 578 Treatises
 - 579.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Lesbos
 - 581 Catalogs and collections
 - 582 Treatises
 - 583.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Bithynia
 - 585 Catalogs and collections
 - 586 Treatises
 - 587.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Cappadocia
 - 589 Catalogs and collections
 - 590 Treatises
 - 591.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Caria
 - 593 Catalogs and collections
 - 594 Treatises
 - 595.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Cilicia
 - 597 Catalogs and collections
 - 598 Treatises
 - 599.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Galatia
 - 601 Catalogs and collections
 - 602 Treatises
 - 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Ionia
 - 605 Catalogs and collections
 - 606 Treatises
 - 607.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Lycaonia
 - 609 Catalogs and collections
 - 610 Treatises

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia

Asia Minor

Lycaonia -- Continued

611.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lycia

613 Catalogs and collections

614 Treatises

615.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lydia

617 Catalogs and collections

618 Treatises

619.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mysia

621 Catalogs and collections

622 Treatises

623.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pamphylia

625 Catalogs and collections

626 Treatises

627.A-Z Local, A-Z

Paphlagonia

629 Catalogs and collections

630 Treatises

631.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phrygia

633 Catalogs and collections

634 Treatises

635.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pisidia

637 Catalogs and collections

638 Treatises

639.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pontus

641 Catalogs and collections

642 Treatises

643.A-Z Local, A-Z

Troas

645 Catalogs and collections

646 Treatises

647.A-Z Local, A-Z

Arabia

651 Catalogs and collections

652 Treatises

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia

Arabia -- Continued

653.A-Z Local, A-Z

Armenia

655 Catalogs and collections

656 Treatises

657.A-Z Local, A-Z

Assyria

659 Catalogs and collections

660 Treatises

661.A-Z Local, A-Z

Babylonia

663 Catalogs and collections

664 Treatises

665.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bactria. India

667 Catalogs and collections

668 Treatises

669.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cimmerian Bosphorus

671 Catalogs and collections

672 Treatises

673.A-Z Local, A-Z

Characene. Mesene

675 Catalogs and collections

676 Treatises

677.A-Z Local, A-Z

Colchis

679 Catalogs and collections

680 Treatises

681.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cyprus

683 Catalogs and collections

684 Treatises

685.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mesopotamia

687 Catalogs and collections

688 Treatises

689.A-Z Local, A-Z

Parthia

691 Catalogs and collections

692 Treatises

693.A-Z Local, A-Z

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

Persia

- 695 Catalogs and collections
- 696 Treatises
- 697.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria

- 699 Catalogs and collections
- 700 Treatises
- 701.A-Z Local, A-Z

Palestine

- 705 Catalogs and collections
- 706 Treatises
- 707.A-Z Local, A-Z

Phenicia

- 709 Catalogs and collections
- 710 Treatises
- 711.A-Z Local, A-Z

Africa

- 725 General works

Byzacium

- 729 Catalogs and collections
- 730 Treatises
- 731.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cyrenaica

- 733 Catalogs and collections
- 734 Treatises
- 735.A-Z Local, A-Z

Egypt

- 737 Catalogs and collections
- 738 Treatises
- 739.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ethiopia

- 741 Catalogs and collections
- 742 Treatises
- 743.A-Z Local, A-Z

Libya

- 745 Catalogs and collections
- 746 Treatises
- 747.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mauretania

- 749 Catalogs and collections
- 750 Treatises
- 751.A-Z Local, A-Z

Coins

Ancient

Greek

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Numidia

753 Catalogs and collections

754 Treatises

755.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syrtyca

757 Catalogs and collections

758 Treatises

759.A-Z Local, A-Z

Zeugitana

761 Catalogs and collections

762 Treatises

763.A-Z Local, A-Z

Roman

801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(805) Yearbooks

see CJ801

Collected works (nonserial)

809 Several authors

810 Individual authors

Exhibitions

811 International. By date

813.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

814 General works

815.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

816 General works

817.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

819 Auction

821 Dealers'

823 Philosophy. Theory

829 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

831 Through 1800

Coins

Ancient

Roman

General works -- Continued

833

1801-

837

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

843

General special

Coins of special materials (General)

847

General works

849

Gold

851

Silver

Bronze, brass, and copper

853

General works

855

First brasses (large)

856

Second brasses (middle)

857

Third brasses (small)

859

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

863

General works

865

Coin types

885

Iconography

Finds of coins

891

General works

893.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

Republican

901

Collected works (nonserial)

905

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

909

General works

915

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

925

Iconography

By period

Early

935

General works

937

Heavy bronze. Aes grave

Later

941

General works

943

National types

Consular or family coins

Museums and collections see CJ814+

General works

946

Through 1800

947

1801-

949.A-Z

By family, A-Z

Imperial

961

Collected works (nonserial)

965

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Coins

Ancient

Roman

Imperial -- Continued

969

General works

975

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

Iconography

985

Through 1800

987

1801-

By period

1001

Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.

1003

Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180

1005

Commodus to Numerian, 180-284

1007

Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364

1009

Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476

By region or province

Italy

1021

Catalogs and collections

1022

Treatises

Apulia

1025

Catalogs and collections

1026

Treatises

1027.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bruttium

1029

Catalogs and collections

1030

Treatises

1031.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Calabria

1033

Catalogs and collections

1034

Treatises

1035.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Campania

1037

Catalogs and collections

1038

Treatises

1039.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Etruria

1041

Catalogs and collections

1042

Treatises

1043.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Frentani

1045

Catalogs and collections

1046

Treatises

1047.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Latium

1049

Catalogs and collections

1050

Treatises

Coins

Ancient

Roman

By region or province

Italy

Latium -- Continued

1051.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Lucania

1053

Catalogs and collections

1054

Treatises

1055.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Picenum

1057

Catalogs and collections

1058

Treatises

1059.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Samnium

1061

Catalogs and collections

1062

Treatises

1063.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Umbria

1065

Catalogs and collections

1066

Treatises

1067.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Oscan coins

1068

Catalogs and collections

1069

Treatises

1070.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Africa

Egypt

1071

Catalogs and collections

1072

Treatises

1073.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Africa (Province)

1075

Catalogs and collections

1076

Treatises

1077.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Mauretania

1079

Catalogs and collections

1080

Treatises

1081.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Numidia

1083

Catalogs and collections

1084

Treatises

1085.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Asia

1087

Catalogs and collections

1088

Treatises

Coins

Ancient

Roman

By region or province

Asia -- Continued

Asia (Province)

1090 Catalogs and collections

1091 Treatises

1092.A-Z Local, A-Z

Syria

1093 Catalogs and collections

1094 Treatises

1095.A-Z Local, A-Z

1099.A-Z Other provinces, A-Z

Europe

Britain (Britannia)

1101 Catalogs and collections

1102 Treatises

1103.A-Z Local, A-Z

Dacia

1105 Catalogs and collections

1106 Treatises

1107.A-Z Local, A-Z

Dalmatia

1109 Catalogs and collections

1110 Treatises

1111.A-Z Local, A-Z

Gaul (Gallia)

For pre-Roman period see CJ2681

1113 Catalogs and collections

1114 Treatises

1115.A-Z Local, A-Z

Germany (Germania)

1117 Catalogs and collections

1118 Treatises

1119.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iberia (Hispania)

1121 Catalogs and collections

1122 Treatises

1123.A-Z Local, A-Z

Illyria (Illyricum)

1125 Catalogs and collections

1126 Treatises

1127.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy

see CJ1021+

Moesia

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Coins |
| | Ancient |
| | Roman |
| | By region or province |
| | Europe |
| | Moesia -- Continued |
| 1129 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1130 | Treatises |
| 1131.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 1132 | Pannonia |
| | Sardinia |
| 1133 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1134 | Treatises |
| 1135.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Sicily (Sicilia) |
| 1137 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1138 | Treatises |
| 1139.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Thrace |
| 1145 | Catalogs and collections |
| 1146 | Treatises |
| 1147.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Byzantine |
| 1201 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 1208 | Several authors |
| 1209 | Individual authors |
| | Museums. Collections |
| | Public |
| 1214 | General works |
| 1215.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |
| | Private |
| 1216 | General works |
| 1217.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>By collector, A-Z</i> |
| | Sales catalogs |
| 1219 | Auction |
| 1221 | Dealers' |
| 1227 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 1229 | General works |
| 1235 | Handbooks, manuals, etc. |
| 1241 | General special |

Coins

Ancient

Byzantine -- Continued

Coins of special materials (General)

1245 General works

1247 Gold

1249 Silver

1251 Bronze and copper

1253 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1257 General works

1259 Coin types

1271 Iconography

By period

1281 323-1057

1283 1058-1453

1289.A-Z By country or province, A-Z

1291.A-Z By city or town, A-Z

African and Oriental

1301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1305 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1309 General works

1317 General special

Coins of special materials (General)

1321 General works

1323 Gold

1325 Silver

1327 Bronze and copper

1329 Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

1333 General works

1335 Coin types

1339 Iconography

By region or country

Africa

1341 General works

1343 Byzacium

Carthage see CJ1381

1345 Cyrenaica

Egypt see CJ1369

1347 Ethiopia

1349 Libya

1351 Mauretania

1353 Numidia

1355 Syrtica

1357 Zeugitana

Asia and Ancient Orient

Coins

Ancient

African and Oriental

By region or country

Asia and Ancient Orient -- Continued

General works see CJ1309

1361

Assyria

1363

Persia. Iran

1365

Babylonia

1367

China

1369

Egypt

1375

Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine

1379

Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon

1381

Carthage

1391

India

1397

Other (not A-Z)

Japan see CJ3700+

Medieval and modern

For Byzantine see CJ1201+

Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.

see CJ1+

Exhibitions

1509

International. By date

1511.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

1512

General works

1513.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

1514

General works

1515.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

Sales catalogs

1517

Auction

1519

Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

1527

Through 1800

1529

1801-

1533

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Coins

Medieval and modern -- Continued

- 1539 General special
Including obsidional coins
Coins of special materials (General)
- 1543 General works
1545 Gold
1546 Silver
1547 Bronze and copper
1548 Other metals (not A-Z)
Including nickel
- Execution. Technique
- 1557 General works
1559 Coin types
1575 Iconography
- By period
- Medieval
- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1605 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1607 General works
1615 General special
Including symbolism
Coins of special materials (General)
- 1618 General works
1619 Gold
1620 Silver
1621 Bronze and copper
1622 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1625 General works
1627 Coin types
1637 Iconography
- Finds of coins
- 1645 General works
1647.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- Migrations
- 1657 General works
1661 Visigoths (and Goths in general)
1663 Ostrogoths
1664 Suevi
1665 Vandals
1667 Huns
1669 Lombards
1671 Normans
1673 Slavs
1675 Other special (not A-Z)
- Crusades. Latin Orient

Coins

Medieval and modern

By period

Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

1681

General works

1683

General special

Military-religious orders

1691

General works

1693

Knights of Malta

1695

Templars

1697

Teutonic Knights

1715.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Islamic Empire see CJ3400+

Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)

1735

General works

1739

13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)

1741

1400-1500

1743

Later 16th century

Modern

1747

General works

1749

17th century. Early modern

1751

18th century

1753

19th century

1755

20th century

1756

21st century

Finds of coins

1757

General works

1758.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

By region or country

America

Including North America

1800-1819

General (Table C9 modified)

(1819.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ1820+

United States

1820

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(1821)

Yearbooks

see CJ1820

1822

Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

1824

General works

1824.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

1825

General works

1825.2.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1826 | Sales catalogs |
| 1829 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 1830 | General works |
| 1832 | General special |
| | Coins of special materials |
| 1834 | Gold |
| 1835 | Silver |
| 1836 | Bronze and copper |
| 1837 | Other (not A-Z) |
| | Commemorative and souvenir coins |
| 1839 | General works |
| 1840.A-Z | Special. By name, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1840.M2 | McKinley souvenir dollar |
| | By period |
| 1841 | Colonial |
| 1842 | Early national through 1860 |
| 1844 | 1861 through 1900 |
| 1845 | 1901- |
| | Local |
| 1848.A-W | States, A-W |
| 1849.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 1860-1879 | Canada (Table C9) |
| | Latin America |
| 1889 | General works |
| 1890-1909 | Mexico (Table C9) |
| 1910-1919 | Central America (Table C9 modified) |
| (1919.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ1930+ |
| 1930-1949 | Belize (Table C9) |
| 1950-1969 | Costa Rica (Table C9) |
| 1970-1989 | Guatemala (Table C9) |
| 1990-2009 | Honduras (Table C9) |
| 2010-2029 | Nicaragua (Table C9) |
| 2030-2049 | Panama (Table C9) |
| 2050-2069 | El Salvador (Table C9) |
| 2070-2089 | West Indies (Table C9 modified) |
| (2089.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ2090+ |
| 2090-2109 | Bahamas (Table C9) |
| 2110-2129 | Cuba (Table C9) |
| 2130-2149 | Haiti (Table C9) |

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2150-2169 | Jamaica (Table C9) |
| 2170-2189 | Puerto Rico (Table C9) |
| 2195.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| 2200-2219 | South America (Table C9 modified) |
| (2219.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ2220+ |
| 2220-2239 | Argentina (Table C9) |
| 2240-2259 | Bolivia (Table C9) |
| 2260-2279 | Brazil (Table C9) |
| 2280-2299 | Chile (Table C9) |
| 2300-2319 | Colombia (Table C9) |
| 2320-2339 | Ecuador (Table C9) |
| 2340-2349 | French Guiana (Table C10) |
| 2350-2359 | Guyana (Table C10) |
| 2360-2379 | Paraguay (Table C9) |
| 2380-2399 | Peru (Table C9) |
| 2400-2409 | Suriname (Table C10) |
| 2410-2429 | Uruguay (Table C9) |
| 2430-2449 | Venezuela (Table C9) |
| 2450-2469 | Europe (Table C9 modified) |
| (2469.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ2470+ |
| 2469.5 | Eastern Europe (General) |
| 2470-2499 | Great Britain. England |
| 2470 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (2471) | Yearbooks |
| | see CJ2470 |
| 2472 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2474 | General works |
| 2474.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 2475 | General works |
| 2475.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 2476 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 2479 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 2480 | General works |
| 2482 | General special |
| | Coins of special materials |
| 2484 | Gold |

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Coins of special materials -- Continued

2485

Silver

2486

Bronze and copper

2487

Other (not A-Z)

2489

Iconography

By period

Medieval

2489.5

General works

2490

Anglo-Saxon

2491

Anglo-French

2492

Early modern to 1789/1815

2494

Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870

2495

Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-

Local

2498.A-Z

Counties, etc., A-Z

2499.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2500-2509

Northern Ireland (Table C10)

2510-2519

Wales (Table C10)

2520-2539

Scotland (Table C9)

2539.5

British colonies in general

2540-2559

Ireland (Table C9)

2570-2599

Austria (Table C8)

2600-2629

Czechoslovakia (Table C8)

2640-2659

Hungary (Table C9)

2660-2689

France (Table C8 modified)

By period

2681

Gaul (and Celtic types in general)

2682

Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.

For works discussing both Gallic and early
medieval coins see CJ2681

2683

Modern to 1789/1815

Local

2688.A-Z

Provinces, etc., A-Z

2689.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2692

Andorra

2693

Monaco

2694

San Marino (Republic)

2695

Liechtenstein

2700-2729

Germany (Table C8)

Including West Germany

2800-2807

East Germany (Table C9 modified)

For local, see CJ2728+

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| 2870-2889 | Greece (Table C9) |
| 2900-2929 | Italy (Table C8) |
| 2930-2949 | Low countries (Table C9 modified) |
| (2949.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ2950+ |
| 2950-2969 | Belgium (Table C9) |
| 2970-2989 | Netherlands (Table C9) |
| 2990-2999 | Luxembourg (Table C10) |
| (2999.5) | Eastern Europe |
| | see CJ2469 |
| 3000-3029 | Russia (Table C8) |
| 3029.5 | Belarus |
| 3029.7 | Ukraine |
| 3030-3049 | Poland (Table C9) |
| 3049.5 | Baltic Sea Region |
| | Baltic countries |
| 3050-3059 | Estonia (Table C10) |
| 3060-3069 | Latvia (Table C10) |
| 3070-3079 | Lithuania (Table C10) |
| 3080-3099 | Scandinavia (Table C9 modified) |
| (3099.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ3100+ |
| 3100-3119 | Denmark (Table C9) |
| 3120-3129 | Finland (Table C10) |
| 3130-3139 | Iceland (Table C10) |
| 3140-3159 | Norway (Table C9) |
| 3160-3179 | Sweden (Table C9) |
| 3180-3199 | Spain (Table C9) |
| 3199.5 | Malta |
| 3210-3229 | Portugal (Table C9) |
| 3240-3269 | Switzerland (Table C8) |
| | Balkan States |
| 3269.5 | Albania |
| 3270-3279 | Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10) |
| 3280-3289 | Croatia (Table C10) |
| 3290-3309 | Bulgaria (Table C9) |
| 3310-3319 | Macedonia (Table C10) |
| 3320-3329 | Slovenia (Table C10) |
| 3330-3349 | Romania (Table C9) |
| 3350-3369 | Yugoslavia (Table C9) |
| 3370-3389 | Asia (Table C9 modified) |
| (3389.A-Z) | Local, A-Z |
| | see CJ3430+ |

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 3400-3429 Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)
- 3413 Arabic glass weight for testing coins
- Local
 - (3428.A-Z) States, provinces, etc., A-Z
see CJ3430+
 - (3429.A-Z) Cities and towns, A-Z
see CJ3430+
- 3430-3449 Turkey (Table C9)
- 3455 Afghanistan
- Arabian Peninsula
 - 3456 General works
 - 3457 Saudi Arabia
 - 3458 Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)
 - 3459 Oman
 - 3461 Kuwait
 - 3463 Yemen
 - 3481 Armenia
 - 3482 Azerbaijan
 - 3484 Georgia (Republic)
- Central Asia
 - 3487 General works
 - 3487.23 Kazakhstan
 - 3487.24 Kyrgyzstan
 - 3487.25 Tajikistan
 - 3487.26 Turkmenistan
 - 3487.27 Uzbekistan
- Far East
 - 3488 General works
 - 3490-3509 China (Table C9)
 - 3510-3519 Tibet (Table C9)
 - 3520-3529 Mongolia (Table C9)
 - 3530-3549 India (Table C9)
 - 3550-3559 Sri Lanka (Table C10)
 - 3560-3569 Nepal (Table C10)
 - 3570-3579 Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)
 - 3580-3589 Cambodia (Table C10)
 - 3590-3599 Vietnam (Table C10)
 - 3600-3619 Thailand (Table C10)
 - 3620-3629 Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)
 - 3640-3659 Indonesia (Table C9)
 - 3660-3679 Philippines (Table C9)

Coins

Medieval and modern

By region or country

Asia

Far East -- Continued

3700-3719

Japan (Table C9)

3730-3749

Korea (Table C9)

3750-3769

Iran (Table C9)

3770-3789

Iraq (Table C9)

3850-3869

Israel. Palestine (Table C9)

3870-3889

Syria (Table C9)

3891

Jordan

3893

Cyprus

3900-3919

Africa (Table C9 modified)

(3919.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3920+

3920-3929

Ethiopia (Table C9)

3940-3959

South Africa (Table C9)

3980

Namibia

4100

Zaire

4110

Tunisia

4120-4139

Egypt (Table C9)

4160-4179

Algeria (Table C9)

4187

Madagascar

4270-4289

Liberia (Table C9)

4290-4309

Morocco (Table C9)

4333

Mozambique

4335

Angola

4339

Sao Tome and Principe

4370-4389

Libya (Table C9)

Indian Ocean islands

4393

General

4394.A-Z

Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

4394.R47

Réunion

4400-4419

Australia (Table C9)

4580-4599

New Zealand (Table C9)

Pacific Islands

4600

General works

4625.A-Z

Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z

Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

Tokens

4801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

4803

Several authors

4804

Individual authors

Museums. Collections

Public

Tokens

Museums. Collections

Public -- Continued

4805

General works

4806.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

4807

General works

4808.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By collector, A-Z*

4809

Sales catalogs

4813

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4815

General works

4819

General special

4825.A-Z

Special tokens. By form, A-Z

By period

Ancient

4861

General works

4863

Greek

4865

Roman (Tesserae)

4867.A-Z

Other (not A-Z)

Medieval and modern

4871

General works

4873

Medieval

4877

Renaissance

Modern

4881

General works

4883

16th-17th centuries

4885

18th century

4887

19th century

4889

20th century

By region or country

4901-4910

United States (Table C11 modified)

By period

4905

Colonial

4906

Early national

4911-4920

Canada (Table C11)

4921-4925

Mexico (Table C12)

4926-4929

Central America (Table C12a)

4930

Belize

4931-4935

Costa Rica (Table C12)

4936-4940

Guatemala (Table C12)

4941-4945

Honduras (Table C12)

Tokens

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

- 4946-4950 Nicaragua (Table C12)
- 4951-4955 Panama (Table C12)
- 4956-4960 El Salvador (Table C12)
- 4961-4964 West Indies (Table C12a)
- 4966 Bahamas
- 4967-4971 Cuba (Table C12)
- 4972 Haiti
- 4973 Dominican Republic
- 4975-4979 Jamaica (Table C12)
- 4980-4984 Puerto Rico (Table C12)
- 4985.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- 4986-4989 South America (Table C12a)
- 4991-4995 Argentina (Table C12)
- 4996-5000 Bolivia (Table C12)
- 5001-5005 Brazil (Table C12)
- 5006-5010 Chile (Table C12)
- 5011-5015 Colombia (Table C12)
- 5016-5020 Ecuador (Table C12)
- 5021 French Guiana
- 5022 Guyana
- 5026-5030 Paraguay (Table C12)
- 5031-5035 Peru (Table C12)
- 5035.5 Suriname
- 5036-5040 Uruguay (Table C12)
- 5041-5045 Venezuela (Table C12)
- 5046-5049 Europe (Table C12a)
- Great Britain. England
- 5051 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5052 Catalogs
- 5053 General works
- 5054 General special
- By period
- 5055 Medieval
- 5056 16th-18th centuries
- 5057 19th-20th centuries
- 5058.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 5058.4 Northern Ireland
- 5058.6 Scotland
- 5060 Ireland
- 5061-5070 Austria (Table C11)
- 5071-5080 France (Table C11)
- 5081-5085 Germany (Table C12)
- Including West Germany
- 5086-5090 East Germany (Table C12)

Tokens

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 5091-5095 | Greece (Table C12) |
| 5096-5105 | Italy (Table C11) |
| 5111-5115 | Belgium (Table C12) |
| 5116-5120 | Netherlands (Table C12) |
| 5121-5125 | Russia (Table C12) |
| 5127 | Poland |
| | Scandinavia |
| 5129 | General works |
| 5130-5134 | Denmark (Table C12) |
| 5135 | Iceland |
| 5136-5140 | Norway (Table C12) |
| 5141-5145 | Sweden (Table C12) |
| 5146-5150 | Spain (Table C12) |
| 5151-5155 | Portugal (Table C12) |
| 5156-5160 | Switzerland (Table C12) |
| | Balkan States |
| 5166 | Albania |
| 5168-5172 | Bulgaria (Table C12) |
| 5175-5179 | Romania (Table C12) |
| 5180-5184 | Yugoslavia (Table C12) |
| 5185.A-Z | Other European countries, A-Z |
| 5186-5189 | Asia (Table C12a) |
| 5191-5195 | China (Table C12) |
| 5196-5200 | Indonesia (Table C12) |
| 5201-5205 | India (Table C12) |
| 5206-5210 | Sri Lanka (Table C12) |
| 5211-5215 | Thailand (Table C12) |
| 5216-5220 | Japan (Table C12) |
| 5221-5225 | Iran (Table C12) |
| 5226-5230 | Philippines (Table C12) |
| 5231-5235 | Korea (Table C12) |
| 5236-5240 | Turkey (Table C12) |
| 5243.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 5246-5249 | Africa (Table C12a) |
| 5251-5255 | Egypt (Table C12) |
| 5256-5260 | South Africa (Table C12) |
| 5261-5265 | Algeria (Table C12) |
| 5266-5270 | Tanzania (Table C12) |
| 5271-5275 | Mozambique (Table C12) |
| 5278.A-Z | Other divisions of Africa, A-Z |
| 5281-5285 | Australia (Table C12) |
| 5326-5330 | New Zealand (Table C12) |
| 5336.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Tokens -- Continued |
| | Special uses of tokens |
| 5350 | Commercial, industrial, etc. For printers' tokens see Z234 |
| | Religious |
| 5400 | General works |
| | Communion tokens |
| 5407 | General works |
| 5413.A-Z | By denomination, A-Z |
| 5413.P8 | Presbyterian |
| 5415.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z For special denominations see CJ5413.A+ |
| 5450 | Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc. |
| | Medals and medallions |
| | For military medals see UB430+ |
| | For naval medals see VB330+ |
| 5501 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 5502 | Congresses |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 5505 | Several authors |
| 5506 | Individual authors |
| | Exhibitions |
| 5507 | International. By date |
| 5508.A-Z | Other. By place, A-Z |
| | Museums. Collections |
| | Public |
| 5509 | General works |
| 5510.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z Under each country: .x General works .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5511 | General works |
| 5512.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z Under each country: .x General works .x2A-.x2Z By collector, A-Z |
| | Sales catalogs |
| 5513 | Auction |
| 5514 | Dealers' |
| | Philosophy. Theory |
| 5517 | General works |
| 5519 | Relation to art |
| 5521 | Relation to history |
| 5525 | Study and teaching |
| 5535 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| | General works |

- Medals and medallions
 General works -- Continued
- 5538 Through 1800
 5539 1801-
 5543 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 5549 General special
 Execution. Technique
- 5555 General works
 5557 Types
 5569 Iconography
- Ancient
- 5581 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
 5583 Several authors
 5584 Individual authors
 5585 Exhibitions
 Museums. Collections
 Public
- 5587 General works
 5588.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 5589 General works
 5590.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- 5591 Sales catalogs
 General works
- 5595 Through 1800
 5597 1801-
 5598 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 5605 General special
 5615 Iconography
 5625 Greek
 Roman
- 5641 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
 5643 Several authors
 5644 Individual authors
 5645 Exhibitions
 Museums. Collections
 Public
- 5647 General works

Medals and medallions

Ancient

Roman

Museums. Collections

Public -- Continued

5648.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

Private

5649

General works

5650.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By collector, A-Z

5651

Sales catalogs

5655

General works

5660

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5665

General special

5675

Iconography

5681.A-Z

Persons, A-Z

5683.A-Z

Events, A-Z

5685.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5690.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Medieval and modern

Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.

see CJ5501+

General works

5723

Through 1800

5725

1801-

5727

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5733

General special

5737

Execution. Technique

5751

Iconography

By period

Medieval

5761

General works

5763

General special

Including crusades

Renaissance

5767

General works

5769

Early

5770

High

5771

Later

Modern

5775

General works

5777

16th-17th centuries

Medals and medallions

Medieval and modern

By period

Modern -- Continued

5778 18th century

5779 19th century

5780 20th century

5793.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the
society in classes A-Z

5793.A3 Aeronautics

5793.A4 America

5793.A72 Architecture

5793.A8 Automobiles

5793.B68 Boy Scouts

5793.F67 Forests and forestry

5793.H92 Huguenots

5793.L3 Labor

5793.L5 Lifesaving

5793.L7 Longevity

5793.M4 Medicine

5793.M55 Mineral industries

5793.P4 Peace

5793.P53 Pharmacy

5793.P66 Popes

Printing (Medallic history) see Z234

5793.R2 Railways (Commemorative medals)

5793.R34 Religion

Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the
Catholic Church

5793.S5 Shooting

5793.S6 Sports

5793.W65 Women

By region or country

For works limited to the ancient period of a region or
country see CJ5581+For works on medals relating to a special subject see
CJ5793.A+

5795 America (General)

5801-5819 United States (Table C13 modified)

By period

(5810) Medieval

This number not valid for the United States

5811 Colonial

5812 Early national

5821-5829 Canada (Table C14)

Latin America (General)

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Latin America (General) -- Continued

5830

General works

5831-5839

Mexico (Table C14)

5841-5845

Central America (Table C15 modified)

(5845.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ5846+

5846-5850

Belize (Table C15)

5851-5855

Costa Rica (Table C15)

5861-5865

Guatemala (Table C15)

5871-5875

Honduras (Table C15)

5881-5885

Nicaragua (Table C15)

5891-5895

Panama (Table C15)

5901-5905

El Salvador (Table C15)

5911-5915

West Indies (Table C15 modified)

(5915.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ5916+

5916-5920

Bahamas (Table C15)

5921-5925

Cuba (Table C15)

5931-5935

Haiti (Table C15)

5941-5945

Dominican Republic (Table C15)

5951-5955

Jamaica (Table C15)

5961-5965

Puerto Rico (Table C15)

5968.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

5971-5978

South America (Table C14a)

5981-5989

Argentina (Table C14)

5991-5999

Bolivia (Table C14)

6001-6009

Brazil (Table C14)

6011-6019

Chile (Table C14)

6021-6029

Colombia (Table C14)

6031-6039

Ecuador (Table C14)

6041-6049

Guyana (Table C14)

6051-6059

Paraguay (Table C14)

6061-6069

Peru (Table C14)

6071-6079

Uruguay (Table C14)

6081-6089

Venezuela (Table C14)

6090.A-Z

Other South American countries, A-Z

6091-6098

Europe (Table 14 nos. 0-7)

Great Britain. England

6101

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums

Public

6102

General works

6102.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

6103

General works

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Museums

Private -- Continued

6103.3.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

6104

Sales catalogs

6105

General works

6106

General special

For works on medals relating to a special subject, see

CJ5793

Biography of medalists

6108

Collective

6109.A-Z

Individual artists, A-Z

By period

6110

Medieval

6111

Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries

6112

18th century

6113

19th-20th centuries

6115.A-Z

Persons and families, A-Z

Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

6115.5.A-Z

Events, A-Z

6117.A-Z

Local, A-Z

6117.5

Northern Ireland

6118

Wales

6119

Scotland

6120

Ireland

6121-6139

Austria (Table C13)

6140

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

6140.5

Slovakia

6141-6159

France (Table C13)

6161-6169

Germany (Table C13)

Including West Germany

6180

East Germany

6181-6189

Greece (Table C14)

6190

Hungary

6191-6209

Italy (Table C13)

6211-6218

Low countries (Table C14a)

6219

Luxembourg

6221-6229

Belgium (Table C14)

6231-6239

Netherlands (Table C14)

6241-6249

Russia (Table C14)

6250

Poland

6251-6259

Scandinavia (Table C14a)

6261-6269

Denmark (Table C14)

6270

Finland

Medals and medallions

By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia -- Continued

6271

Iceland

6281-6289

Norway (Table C14)

6291-6299

Sweden (Table C14)

6301-6309

Spain (Table C14)

6311-6319

Portugal (Table C14)

6321-6329

Switzerland (Table C14)

Balkan States

6331-6335

Albania (Table C14)

6335.5

Bosnia and Hercegovina

6336-6344

Bulgaria (Table C14)

6345-6349

Croatia (Table C15)

6350

Macedonia (Republic)

6351-6359

Romania (Table C14)

6360

Slovenia

6361-6369

Yugoslavia (Table C14)

6380.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

6381-6388

Asia (Table C14a)

6391-6399

China (Table C14)

6401-6409

Indonesia (Table C14)

6411-6419

India (Table C14)

6421-6429

Sri Lanka (Table C14)

6431-6435

Thailand (Table C15)

6441-6449

Japan (Table C14)

6451-6459

Iran (Table C14)

6461-6469

Philippines (Table C14)

6471-6479

Turkey (Table C14)

6485.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

6491-6498

Africa (Table C14a)

6501-6509

Egypt (Table C14)

6511-6519

South Africa (Table C14)

6521-6525

Algeria (Table C15)

6526-6530

Madagascar (Table C15)

6531-6535

Tanzania (Table C15)

6536-6540

Mozambique (Table C15)

6559.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

6561-6569

Australia (Table C14)

6651-6659

New Zealand (Table C14)

6661.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3

Inscriptions. Epigraphy

Including archaeological reports

For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT

Cf. CD5001+ Seals

Cf. CJ71 Numismatics

Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)

Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs

Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti

Cf. P211+ History of writing

Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics

Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing

Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

15 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

20 Several authors

20.5 Individual authors

25.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale

25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino

30.A-Z Private collections. By collector, A-Z

For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.

Philosophy. Theory

40 General works

41 Relation to archaeology, history, etc.

Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5

42 Relation to religion

Methodology. Technique

44 General works

46 Photographic methods

50 Study and teaching

55 History of epigraphy (General)

For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the
language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+

Biography of epigraphists

For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the
language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+

61 Collective

62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Champollion see PJ1064.C6

70 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

74 Early works through 1800

75 1801-

77 General special

86 Juvenile works

| | |
|---------|---|
| 90 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 99 | Forgeries of inscriptions |
| 110 | Collections of inscriptions (Books) Including miscellaneous selections |
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| 120 | General works |
| | Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General) For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL. For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see subclass PJ |
| 130 | General works |
| 135 | Classic Orient (General) |
| | Chinese see PL2447+ |
| | Egyptian see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc. |
| | Hamitic see PJ991+ |
| | Hittite see P945.A1+ |
| | Sanskrit see PK2976; etc. |
| | Semitic see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc. |
| | Classical languages Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc. |
| 339.2 | Museums, libraries, and other institutions see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc. |
| 340 | General works |
| 341.2 | By region or country see the language of the inscription, including CN380+ Greek; for two or more languages, unless one strongly predominates, see CN900+ |
| | Greek |
| 350 | General works |
| 355.A-Z | Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z |
| 360 | Collections of inscriptions (Books) |
| 360.C6 | Corpus inscriptionum graecarum |
| 360.I6 | Inscriptiones graecae |
| 362 | Inscriptions in Greek dialects |
| | Inscriptions by subject |
| | Historical records |
| 365 | General works |
| 367.A-Z | Special, A-Z Monumentum ancyranum see DG279 Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see DF12.P3; PA4263.P2 |
| 368 | Magic |

CN

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Greek

Inscriptions by subject -- Continued

370

Political and social

373

Religious

Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions

375.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

375.A2

Abbreviations

375.A7

Artists' signatures

375.D4

Defixionum tabellae

375.E6

Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)

For local see CN379.2+

Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs

375.H6

Honorifics

375.V3

Vase inscriptions

375.V4

Verse inscriptions

375.V6

Votive offerings

By region or country

Greece

General works see CN350

380.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

380.A7

Argolis

380.D4

Delos

By city

384

Athens

385.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

e.g.

385.M3

Magnesia

Italy

390

General works

393.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

393.M3

Magna Graecia

393.S3

Sicily

By city

395

Rome

397.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

e.g.

397.H4

Heraclea

398.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

398.R9

Russia

400

Asia. The Orient

405

Near East

| | |
|---------|---|
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| | Classical languages |
| | Greek |
| | By region or country -- Continued |
| | Asia Minor. Turkey |
| 410 | General works |
| 415.A-Z | By city, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 415.I7 | Ionia |
| 415.L8 | Lycia |
| 415.M8 | Mysia |
| 415.P4 | Phrygia |
| 415.T7 | Troy |
| 420 | Crete |
| | For Minoan see P1035+ |
| 430 | Cyprus |
| | Egypt |
| 440 | General works |
| 441.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 441.A2 | Abydos |
| 450.A-Z | Other local, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 450.S5 | Sinai |
| 455 | Byzantine |
| | Ancient languages and dialects of Italy |
| | Cf. PA2391+ Philology |
| 460 | General works |
| | Illyrian |
| 470 | General works |
| | Messapian. Iapygian |
| 472 | General works |
| 473 | Venetic |
| 475 | Ligurian |
| 477 | Celtic (Gaulish) |
| | Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General) |
| 479 | Etruscan |
| | Italic dialects |
| | Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology |
| 480 | General works |
| | Special |
| | Oscan-Umbrian |
| 483 | General works |
| 484 | Oscan |
| | Umbrian |
| 485 | General works |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| | Classical languages |
| | Ancient languages and dialects of Italy |
| | Italic dialects |
| | Special |
| | Ousco-Umbrian |
| | Umbrian -- Continued |
| | Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461 |
| | Sabellian |
| 487 | General works |
| 488 | Aequian |
| 489 | Marrucinian |
| 490 | Marsian |
| 491 | Paelignian |
| 492 | Sabine |
| 493 | Vestinian |
| 494 | Volscian |
| 495 | Latin-Faliscan |
| 496 | Faliscan |
| 496.5 | Picenian inscriptions |
| 498 | Praenestian |
| 498.5 | Raetian |
| 499 | Sicel |
| | Latin |
| 510 | General works |
| 513 | General special |
| 515.A-Z | Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z |
| 520 | Collections of inscriptions (Books) |
| | e.g. |
| 520.C6 | Corpus inscriptionum latinarum |
| 521 | Selections |
| | Inscriptions. By subject |
| | For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+ |
| 523 | Religious |
| | Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions |
| 525 | Political and social |
| 527 | Historical records |
| | Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome (Latin literature) |
| 528.A-Z | Other special, A-Z |
| 528.A7 | Artists' signatures |
| 528.A8 | Autobiographical elements |
| 528.D4 | Defixionum tabellae |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | By period |
| | Ancient inscriptions |
| | Classical languages |
| | Latin |
| | Inscriptions. By subject |
| | Other special, A-Z -- Continued |
| 528.E6 | Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General) |
| | For local see CN530+ |
| | Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs |
| 528.M6 | Military inscriptions |
| 528.V4 | Verse inscriptions |
| 529.A-Z | Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z |
| | Bricks see CN529.T5 |
| 529.M5 | Milestones |
| 529.S7 | Stele |
| 529.S94 | Swords |
| 529.T5 | Tiles and bricks |
| | Tombs see CN528.E6 |
| 529.V3 | Vases |
| 529.5.A-Z | Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z |
| | For named inscriptions on special articles see |
| | CN528.A+ |
| | For special types of named inscriptions see |
| | CN529.A+ |
| 529.5.D8 | Duenos inscriptions |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Italy |
| | Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly |
| | of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in |
| | general, see CN510+ |
| 530 | General works |
| 532.A-Z | By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 532.B6 | Bologna (Province) |
| 532.C7 | Cremona (Province) |
| 532.M3 | Magna Graecia |
| 532.N3 | Naples (Kingdom) |
| 532.S5 | Sicily |
| | By city |
| 533 | Pompeii |
| 535 | Rome |
| 537.A-Z | Other cities, A-Z |
| | Other European countries |
| | Austria |
| 540 | General works |
| 543.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Latin

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries -- Continued

550

Belgium

560

Czechoslovakia

565

Finland

France

570

General works

573.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

573.B3

Basque Provinces

573.C6

Côte d'Or

573.G3

Gascony

573.M6

Moselle

575

Gaul (Ancient)

Germany

580

General works

Including West Germany

583.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

585.A-Z

Local, A-Z

East Germany

587

General works

588.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain. England

Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities

590

General works

593.A-C593.Z

England. By county, A-Z

595.A-C595.Z

England. By city or other local, A-Z

597

Northern Ireland

599

Scotland

601

Wales

605.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

605.C4

Channel Islands

610

Greece

615

Hungary

Ireland

617

General works

618.A-Z

Local, A-Z

620

Netherlands

625

Poland

Portugal

630

General works

631.A-Z

Local, A-Z

By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Latin

By region or country

Europe

Other European countries -- Continued

635

Romania

640

Russia

Scandinavia

645

General works

650

Denmark

655

Norway

660

Sweden

Spain

670

General works

675.A-Z

Local, A-Z

680

Switzerland

690

Yugoslavia

695.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

700

General works

702

Near East

703

Asia Minor. Turkey

705.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

710

General works

715

North Africa

720

Algeria

725

Egypt

730.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Medieval Latin

see CN510+

740

Modern Latin

Celtiberian see P1081

Celtic see CN477; CN815+

Runic see PD2001+

745

Jewish inscriptions (General)

Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew

Early Christian inscriptions

Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, including CN350+ Greek

750

General works

753.A-Z

By country, A-Z

753.E3

Egypt

By period

Early Christian inscriptions

By country, A-Z -- Continued

753.G3

Gaul

753.G7

Great Britain

Italy

753.I8

General works

753.I85

Rome

753.S7

Spain

755

Medieval inscriptions (General)

For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see
the language or country, CN805+

760

Modern inscriptions (General)

For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the
country, CN805+

By language

Ancient see CN120+

European

For inscriptions of particular countries in modern

European languages see CN900+

805

Anglo-Saxon

810

Basque

Celtic

815

General works

Celtiberian see P1081

820

Gaelic

825

Gaulish

Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy

Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language

830

Irish

For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217

833

Manx

835

Welsh. Cymric

Iberian see P1081

Latin, Modern see CN740

Runic inscriptions see PD2001+

Slavic inscriptions

By region or country, see CN900+

845

General works

850

Church Slavic

855

Serbo-Croatian

860

Slovak

865

Slovenian

By region or country

For classical inscriptions in particular countries see
CN379.2+; CN530+

United States

By region or country

United States -- Continued

- 870 General works
- 871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 872.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

- 873 General works
- 874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 875.A-Z By city, A-Z

Mexico

- 876 General works
- 877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 878.A-Z By city, A-Z

Central America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 882 General works
- 884 Costa Rica

South America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 886 General works
- 888 Brazil

Europe

- 900 General works
- Austria
 - 910 General works
 - 913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 915.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 920 Balkan States (General)

Belgium

- 925 General works
- 926.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

- 930 General works
- 931.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

- 935 General works
- 936.A-Z Local, A-Z

Denmark see CN1075+

Finland

- 940 General works
- 941.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

- 945 General works
- 946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
 - 946.C4 Charente Inférieure
 - 946.G2 Gascony
- By city

By region or country

Europe

France

By city -- Continued

947

Paris

948.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

950

General works

953.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

953.R4

Rhine Province

955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

East Germany

956

General works

957.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

960

General works

963.A-Z

England. By region, county, etc., A-Z

965.A-Z

England. By city, town, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

970

General works

973.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

975.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Scotland

980

General works

983.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

985.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

Wales

990

General works

993.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

995.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

997.A-Z

Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

Greece

1000

General works

Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+

1003.A-Z

By region, island, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1003.C7

Crete

1003.M3

Macedonia

1005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Hungary

1006

General works

1007.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland see CN1077+

Ireland

1008

General works

1009.A-Z

Local, A-Z

| | |
|----------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Europe -- Continued |
| | Italy |
| 1010 | General works |
| | Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions |
| | see CN510+ |
| 1013.A-Z | By region, province, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1013.F7 | Friuli-Venezia Giulia |
| 1013.L5 | Liguria |
| 1013.S5 | Sicily |
| 1015.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1015.R6 | Rome |
| | Netherlands |
| 1020 | General works |
| 1021.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Norway see CN1080+ |
| | Poland |
| 1030 | General works |
| 1031.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Portugal |
| 1040 | General works |
| 1041.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Romania |
| 1050 | General works |
| 1051.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Russia. Former Russian republics |
| 1060 | General works |
| 1063.A-Z | By region, province, etc., A-Z |
| 1065.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Scandinavia |
| | Cf. PD2001+ Runes |
| 1070 | General works |
| | Denmark |
| 1075 | General works |
| 1076.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Iceland |
| 1077 | General works |
| 1078.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Norway |
| 1080 | General works |
| 1081.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Sweden |
| 1085 | General works |
| 1086.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Spain |

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

1090

General works

Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7

Latin inscriptions see CN670+

1093.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1093.C3

Catalonia

1095.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Sweden see CN1085+

Switzerland

1100

General works

1103.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

1105.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

1120

General works

1121.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1130.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

1130.L8

Luxembourg

Asia

1150

General works

1153

Near East (General)

Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire

1155

General works

1156.A-Z

Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)

For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31

Greek inscriptions see CN410

Latin inscriptions see CN703

China

1160

General works

1161.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1168

South Asia

India

1170

General

1173.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1173.M8

Mysore

1175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Pakistan

1176

General

1178.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

1180

General works

1181.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Korea

1182

General works

By region or country

Asia

Korea -- Continued

1183.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Syria

1190

General works

1191.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Israel

1193

General works

1194.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iran

1200

General works

1201.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Philippines

1210

General works

1211.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Burma. Myanmar

1213

General works

1214.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Thailand

1220

General works

1221.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1230.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1230.C3

Cambodia

1230.C4

Ceylon. Sri Lanka

1230.I8

Iraq

Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4

1230.V53

Vietnam

Africa

1300

General works

1305

North Africa (General)

1307

South Africa

Egypt

For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.

For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193

1310

General works

1311.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1320.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1320.A4

Algeria

1320.E8

Ethiopia

Australia

1340

General works

1345.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1347

New Zealand

Oceania

1350

General works

1355.A-Z By region or country
 Oceania -- Continued
 Individual islands, A-Z
 For Easter Island see F3169

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Heraldry |
| | For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+ |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Congresses |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 4 | Several authors |
| 5 | Individual authors |
| 9 | Museums. Exhibitions |
| | Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition |
| 11 | Directories |
| 13 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| | Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics |
| 14 | General works |
| 15 | Relation to art, architecture, etc. |
| 16 | Relation to literature (General) |
| | For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare |
| | Relation to seals see CD5037 |
| | History see CR151+ |
| | General works |
| 19 | Through 1800 |
| 21 | 1801- |
| 28 | General special |
| 41.A-Z | Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z |
| 41.C3 | Cadency |
| 41.C4 | Canting arms |
| 41.C5 | Collar |
| 41.C7 | Crosses |
| 41.F4 | Fishes |
| 41.F6 | Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.) |
| | Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc. |
| | Cf. NK1585 Emblems |
| 51 | General works |
| 53 | General special |
| | Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc. |
| | Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility |
| | Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts |
| | Crests |
| 55 | General works |
| 57.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Monograms |
| 61 | General works |
| 62.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Devices and badges |
| 67 | General works |
| 69.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Mottoes |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc. |
| | Mottoes -- Continued |
| 73 | General works |
| 75.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 79 | Battles cries. War cries |
| | Shields and supporters |
| 91 | General works |
| 93.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Flags, banners, and standards |
| | Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry |
| | Cf. JC345+ Political theory |
| | Cf. UC590+ Military standards |
| 101 | General works |
| | For flag-waving exercises see GV488 |
| 102 | Conservation and restoration |
| | By period |
| 105 | Early |
| 107 | Medieval |
| 109 | Modern |
| 112 | International or World flag |
| 112.5 | Spanish-American flag |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 113 | General works |
| 113.2 | States (Collectively) |
| 113.5 | Confederacy |
| 113.7 | New England |
| 114.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 114.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 115.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x15A-.x15Z <i>By region, province, state, etc., A-Z</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>By city, A-Z</i> |
| | Printers' marks see Z235+ |
| | Armorial bookbindings see Z266+ |
| | Armorial bookplates see Z993+ |
| | Armorial china see NK4374 |
| | History |
| 151 | General works |
| 153 | Early works |
| 155 | Ancient |
| | Medieval |
| 157 | General works |
| 158 | Muslim. Saracen |
| 159 | Modern |
| | By region or country see CR1190+ |

- 165 Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation
- 167.A-Z General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- Right to bear arms
- 171 General works
- 175 Mutation. Alteration
- 179 Use and abuses. Usurpation
- Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)
- 183 General works
- 185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Public and official heraldry
 - Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
 - Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
 - Cf. JC345+ Political theory
- 191 General works
- By region or country
- North America
 - 199 General works
 - 200-209 United States (Table C16)
 - 210-219 Canada (Table C16)
 - 220-229 Mexico (Table C16)
- Central America
 - 230 General works
 - 235-239 Belize (Table C17)
 - 240-244 Costa Rica (Table C17)
 - 250-254 Guatemala (Table C17)
 - 260-264 Honduras (Table C17)
 - 270-274 Nicaragua (Table C17)
 - 280-284 Panama (Table C17)
 - 290-294 El Salvador (Table C17)
- West Indies
 - 304 General works
 - 305-309 Bahamas (Table C17)
 - 310-314 Cuba (Table C17)
 - 320-324 Haiti (Table C17)
 - 325-329 Dominican Republic (Table C17)
 - 330-334 Jamaica (Table C17)
 - 340-344 Puerto Rico (Table C17)
 - 350.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- South America
 - 369 General works
 - 370-379 Argentina (Table C16)
 - 380-389 Bolivia (Table C16)
 - 390-399 Brazil (Table C16)
 - 400-409 Chile (Table C16)
 - 410-419 Colombia (Table C16)

Public and official heraldry

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 420-429 Ecuador (Table C16)
- 430-434 French Guiana (Table C17)
- 435-439 Guyana (Table C17)
- 440-449 Paraguay (Table C16)
- 450-454 Peru (Table C17)
- 455-459 Suriname (Table C17)
- 460-469 Uruguay (Table C16)
- 470-479 Venezuela (Table C16)
- 479.5.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z

Europe

- 489 General works
- 489.5 Eastern Europe (General)
- 490-499 Great Britain. England (Table C16)
- 500-509 Wales (Table C16)
- 510-519 Scotland (Table C16)
- 520-524 Northern Ireland (Table C17)
- 525-529 Ireland (Table C17)
- 530-539 Austria (Table C16)
- 539.5 Hungary
- 540-549 France (Table C16)
- 550-559 Germany (Table C16)
- Including West Germany
- 559.2 East Germany
- 560-569 Greece (Table C16)
- 570-579 Italy (Table C16)
- 579.5 Malta
- 590-599 Belgium (Table C16)
- 600-609 Netherlands (Table C16)
- (609.5) Eastern Europe
- see CR489.5
- 610-614 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
- 614.2 Belarus
- 614.3 Moldova
- 614.4 Ukraine
- 615-619 Poland (Table C17)
- Baltic States
- 619.2 General works
- 619.3 Latvia
- 619.4 Lithuania
- 619.5 Estonia
- 620-624 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
- 624.5 Slovakia
- Scandinavia
- 629 General works

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| | Public and official heraldry |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Scandinavia -- Continued |
| 630-639 | Denmark (Table C16) |
| 640-644 | Finland (Table C17) |
| 645-649 | Iceland (Table C17) |
| 650-659 | Norway (Table C16) |
| 660-669 | Sweden (Table C16) |
| 670-679 | Spain (Table C16) |
| 680-689 | Portugal (Table C16) |
| 690-699 | Switzerland (Table C16) |
| | Balkan States |
| 700-704 | Albania (Table C17) |
| 704.5 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 705-714 | Bulgaria (Table C16) |
| 715-719 | Croatia (Table C17) |
| 719.5 | Macedonia |
| 720-729 | Romania (Table C16) |
| 729.5 | Slovenia |
| 730-739 | Yugoslavia (Table C16) |
| | Asia |
| 749 | General works |
| 750-759 | Turkey (Table C16) |
| 760-769 | China (Table C16) |
| 770-779 | Indonesia (Table C16) |
| 780-789 | Korea (Table C16) |
| 790-794 | Thailand (Table C17) |
| 800-809 | Japan (Table C16) |
| 810-819 | Iran (Table C16) |
| 820-829 | Philippines (Table C16) |
| 850.A-Z | Other Asian countries, A-Z |
| | Africa |
| 869 | General works |
| 870-879 | Egypt (Table C16) |
| 880-884 | Ethiopia (Table C17) |
| 890-894 | Morocco (Table C17) |
| 900-904 | Nigeria (Table C17) |
| 910-914 | South Africa (Table C17) |
| 920.A-Z | Other African countries, A-Z |
| 930-939 | Australia (Table C16) |
| 950-959 | New Zealand (Table C16) |
| 1020.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |
| | Hawaiian Islands, see CR203 |
| | Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry |
| 1101 | General works |
| 1103.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |

Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1115 | Popes and cardinals |
| | Episcopal |
| 1119 | General works |
| 1121.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Religious orders |
| 1127 | General works |
| 1129.A-Z | By order, A-Z |
| 1131.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Family heraldry |
| 1179 | General collections, rolls, etc. |
| 1187.A-Z | Particular families or individuals, covering more than one country, A-Z |
| | By region or country |
| 1190-1199 | North America (Table C19a) |
| 1200-1219 | United States (Table C18) |
| 1230-1249 | Canada (Table C18) |
| 1260-1269 | Mexico (Table C19) |
| 1280-1289 | Central America (Table C19a) |
| 1290-1299 | Belize (Table C19) |
| 1300-1309 | Costa Rica (Table C19) |
| 1310-1319 | Guatemala (Table C19) |
| 1320-1329 | Honduras (Table C19) |
| 1330-1339 | Nicaragua (Table C19) |
| 1340-1349 | Panama (Table C19) |
| 1350-1359 | El Salvador (Table C19) |
| 1360-1369 | West Indies (Table C19a) |
| 1370-1379 | Bahamas (Table C19) |
| 1380-1389 | Cuba (Table C19) |
| 1390-1399 | Haiti (Table C19) |
| 1400-1409 | Jamaica (Table C19) |
| 1410-1419 | Puerto Rico (Table C19) |
| 1425.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| 1440-1449 | South America (Table C19a) |
| 1450-1459 | Argentina (Table C19) |
| 1460-1469 | Bolivia (Table C19) |
| 1470-1479 | Brazil (Table C19) |
| 1480-1489 | Chile (Table C19) |
| 1490-1499 | Colombia (Table C19) |
| 1500-1509 | Ecuador (Table C19) |
| 1510-1519 | French Guiana (Table C19) |
| 1520-1529 | Guyana (Table C19) |
| 1530-1539 | Paraguay (Table C19) |
| 1540-1549 | Peru (Table C19) |
| 1549.5 | Suriname |
| 1550-1559 | Uruguay (Table C19) |
| 1560-1569 | Venezuela (Table C19) |

Family heraldry

By region or country -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1600-1609 | Europe (Table C19a) |
| 1610-1629 | Great Britain. England (Table C18) |
| 1640-1649 | Wales (Table C19) |
| 1650-1669 | Scotland (Table C18) |
| 1670-1679 | Northern Ireland (Table C19) |
| 1680-1699 | Ireland (Table C18) |
| 1700-1719 | Austria (Table C18) |
| 1720-1729 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19) |
| 1730-1739 | Slovakia (Table C19) |
| 1770-1779 | Hungary (Table C19) |
| 1790-1809 | France (Table C18) |
| 1820-1839 | Germany (Table C18) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 1840-1859 | East Germany (Table C18) |
| 1940-1959 | Greece (Table C18) |
| 1960-1979 | Italy (Table C18) |
| 2000-2009 | Belgium (Table C19) |
| 2010-2019 | Netherlands (Table C19) |
| 2020-2029 | Luxembourg (Table C19) |
| 2030-2049 | Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18) |
| 2060-2069 | Poland (Table C19) |
| 2080-2089 | Lithuania (Table C19) |
| | Scandinavia |
| 2090 | General works |
| 2100-2109 | Denmark (Table C19) |
| 2110-2119 | Norway (Table C19) |
| 2120-2129 | Sweden (Table C19) |
| 2130-2139 | Finland (Table C19) |
| 2140-2159 | Spain (Table C18) |
| 2160-2169 | Portugal (Table C19) |
| 2180-2189 | Switzerland (Table C19) |
| | Balkan States |
| 2210-2219 | Albania (Table C19) |
| 2220-2229 | Bulgaria (Table C19) |
| 2240-2249 | Romania (Table C19) |
| 2250-2259 | Yugoslavia (Table C19) |
| 2280-2289 | Asia (Table C19a) |
| 2300-2309 | Afghanistan (Table C19) |
| 2320-2329 | Saudi Arabia (Table C19) |
| 2340-2349 | Pakistan (Table C19) |
| 2360-2369 | China (Table C19) |
| 2380-2389 | Indonesia (Table C19) |
| 2430-2439 | India (Table C19) |
| 2440-2449 | Sri Lanka (Table C19) |
| 2490-2499 | Thailand (Table C19) |

Family heraldry

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 2520-2529 Malaysia (Table C19)
- 2550-2559 Japan (Table C19)
- 2570-2579 Korea (Table C19)
- 2610-2619 Philippines (Table C19)
- 2620-2629 Iran (Table C19)
- 2670-2679 Turkey (Table C19)
- 2700-2709 Israel (Table C19)
- 2710-2719 Syria (Table C19)
- 2735.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 2750-2759 Africa (Table C19a)
- 2770-2779 Ethiopia (Table C19)
- 2790-2799 South Africa (Table C19)
- 2840-2849 Zaire (Table C19)
- 2850-2859 Egypt (Table C19)
- 2880-2889 Algeria (Table C19)
- 2890-2899 Madagascar (Table C19)
- 2900-2909 Tanzania (Table C19)
- 2920-2929 Liberia (Table C19)
- 2940-2949 Morocco (Table C19)
- 2960-2969 Mozambique (Table C19)
- 3000.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 3200-3219 Australia (Table C18)
- 3240-3259 New Zealand (Table C18)
- Pacific islands
- 3380 General works
- 3395.A-Z Local, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

General works

Through 1800

- 3499 Latin
- 3501 English
- 3503 French
- 3505 German
- 3507 Italian
- 3509 Spanish
- 3511 Other (not A-Z)

1801-

- 3514 Latin
- 3515 English
- 3517 French
- 3519 German
- 3521 Italian
- 3523 Spanish

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc. |
| | General works |
| | 1801- -- Continued |
| 3525.A-Z | Other (not A-Z) |
| 3535 | General special |
| | Order of precedence |
| 3575 | General works |
| | By region or country see CR3599+ |
| | By race |
| 3585 | Jews |
| | By region or country |
| | North America |
| 3599 | General works |
| 3600-3609 | United States (Table C20) |
| 3610-3619 | Canada (Table C20) |
| 3620-3629 | Mexico (Table C20) |
| | Central America |
| 3630 | General works |
| 3635 | Belize |
| 3640 | Costa Rica |
| 3650 | Guatemala |
| 3660 | Honduras |
| 3670 | Nicaragua |
| 3680 | Panama |
| 3690 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 3700 | General works |
| 3705 | Bahamas |
| 3710 | Cuba |
| 3720 | Haiti |
| 3725 | Dominican Republic |
| 3730 | Jamaica |
| 3740 | Puerto Rico |
| 3750.A-Z | Other West Indian islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 3760 | General works |
| 3770 | Argentina |
| 3780 | Bolivia |
| 3790 | Brazil |
| 3800 | Chile |
| 3810 | Colombia |
| 3820 | Ecuador |
| 3831 | Guyana |
| 3833 | Suriname |
| 3836 | French Guiana |
| 3840 | Paraguay |
| 3850 | Peru |

Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

By region or country

South America -- Continued

3860

Uruguay

3870

Venezuela

3880-3889

Europe (Table C20)

3890-3899

Great Britain. England (Table C20)

3900-3909

Scotland (Table C20)

3910-3919

Northern Ireland (Table C20)

3920

Wales

3925-3928

Ireland (Table C21)

3930-3939

Austria (Table C20)

3940-3949

France (Table C20)

3950-3959

Germany (Table C20)

Including West Germany

3960-3963

East Germany (Table C21)

3966-3969

Greece (Table C21)

3970-3979

Italy (Table C20)

3990-3999

Belgium (Table C20)

4000-4003

Netherlands (Table C21)

4005-4008

Poland (Table C21)

4010-4019

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C20)

4020-4023

Czechoslovakia (Table C21)

4025-4028

Hungary (Table C21)

4030-4033

Scandinavia (Table C21)

4035-4038

Denmark (Table C21)

4040-4043

Iceland (Table C21)

4046-4049

Finland (Table C21)

4050-4059

Norway (Table C20)

4060-4069

Sweden (Table C20)

4070-4079

Spain (Table C20)

4080-4089

Portugal (Table C20)

4090-4099

Switzerland (Table C20)

Balkan States

4100-4103

Albania (Table C21)

4105-4108

Bulgaria (Table C21)

4120-4129

Romania (Table C20)

4130-4133

Yugoslavia (Table C21)

4134-4137

Serbia (Table C21)

Asia

4150

General works

4153

Turkey

4155

Saudi Arabia

4160-4169

China (Table C20)

4180-4189

India (Table C20)

4190

Sri Lanka

4192

Indonesia

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc. |
| | By region or country |
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 4195 | Thailand |
| 4200-4209 | Japan (Table C20) |
| 4210-4219 | Iran (Table C20) |
| 4220 | Philippines |
| 4250.A-Z | Other Asian countries, A-Z |
| 4250.I7 | Iraq |
| | Africa |
| 4260 | General works |
| | Egypt |
| 4260.5 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 4261 | General works |
| | History |
| 4262 | General works |
| 4263 | Early |
| 4264 | Medieval |
| 4265 | Modern |
| | Special topics |
| 4266 | Usurpation of titles, etc. |
| 4267 | Particle of nobility |
| 4268 | Order of precedence |
| 4269 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | Including law of peerage |
| 4280-4283 | Ethiopia (Table C21) |
| 4290-4293 | Morocco (Table C21) |
| 4300-4303 | Nigeria (Table C21) |
| 4310-4313 | South Africa (Table C21) |
| 4320.A-Z | Other African countries, A-Z |
| 4330-4339 | Australia (Table C20) |
| 4400-4409 | New Zealand (Table C20) |
| 4420.A-Z | Pacific islands, A-Z |
| 4420.H3 | Hawaiian Islands |
| | Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc. |
| | Class here general works only |
| | For heraldry aspects see CR53 |
| | For royalty of a particular country see CR199+ |
| | Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art |
| 4480 | General works |
| 4485.A-Z | Special, A-Z |
| 4485.C7 | Crown |
| 4485.O7 | Orb |
| 4485.T5 | Throne |
| | Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.) |
| 4501 | Museums. Collections |
| 4505 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.) --

Continued

History

4509

General works

By period

4511

Early

4513

Medieval

4515

Modern

4519

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

4529.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

4531

Through 1800

4533

1801-

4534

General special

4535

Training. Education, etc.

4537

Initiation

4539

Privileges

Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+

Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+

Arms and armor (Military) see U799+

Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.

4547

General works

Celebrations, processions, entertainments

see classes D, GT

Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals

see classes D, GT

4553

Tournaments

Class here general works only

For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a
particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU

4565

Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.

Duels and dueling

4571

Code of honor

History

4575

General works

4579

General special

4585

Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual cases, A-Z**Class here duels having no
historic interest**For duels between public men,
see the country and period,
e.g.*

Orders, etc.

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.) |
| | Orders, etc. -- Continued |
| | History and description |
| | General works |
| 4651 | Through 1800 |
| 4653 | 1801- |
| | By period |
| 4657 | Early |
| 4659 | Medieval |
| 4661 | Modern |
| | Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders, recipients of medals, etc. |
| 4671 | General works |
| | By region or country see CR4796.2+ |
| | Military-religious orders |
| 4701 | General works |
| 4705 | General special |
| | International orders |
| 4708 | Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida |
| 4711 | Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God |
| 4711.5 | Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena |
| | Orders of St. John of Jerusalem |
| | Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and Knights of Malta |
| | Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta) |
| | Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta) |
| | Cf. CR5563 Papal orders |
| 4715 | Sources and documents |
| 4717 | Statutes, regulations, etc. |
| 4719 | Lists and arms of knights |
| | History |
| 4723 | General works |
| 4725 | General special |
| | Biography |
| 4728 | Collective |
| 4729.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4731.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Under each country: |
| | .x General works |
| | .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z |
| | Order of the Temple (Knights Templars) |
| | Cf. CD5549 Seals |
| | Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics |
| 4735 | Sources and documents |
| 4737 | Statutes, regulations, etc. |
| 4739 | Lists of arms of knights |

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars) -- Continued

History

4743

General works

4749

General special. Suppression of the order

Biography

4752

Collective

4753.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country (unless otherwise specified):

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

France

4755.F7

General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7

General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z

Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals

Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics

Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759

Sources and documents

4765

History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see
DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770

Collective

4771.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4775.A-Z

By country, German state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

4775.H4

Hesse

4775.L3

Latvia

Netherlands

4775.N4

General works

4775.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

4775.N5U5

Utrecht

4775.W4U5

Westphalia

4785

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de
Constantin-le-Grand

4786

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers
de la Croix de Constantinople

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders -- Continued

4787

Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

By region or country

Europe

General works see CR4531+

4797

Eastern Europe (General)

Great Britain

4801

General works

4809

Lists of knights

4815

Knights Bachelor

4819

Order of the Bath

4821

Order of the British Empire

4823

Distinguished Service Order

4827

Order of the Garter

Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215

4835

Order of St. Michael and St. George

4839

Royal Order of Victoria and Albert

4843

Royal Victorian Order

Order of British India see CR6050.A2+

4851

Imperial Order of the Crown of India

4855

Order of the Indian Empire

4859

Order of the Star of India

4860

Order of Merit

4869.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Medals and decorations

4871

General works

4875

Albert medal

4880

George Cross

4885

Victoria Cross

4887

George Medal

Scotland

4901

General works

4905

Knights Bachelor

4909

Order of the Thistle

4917.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Ireland

4925

General works

4929

Knights Bachelor

4933

Order of St. Patrick

4941.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Austria

4951

General works

4955

Lists of knights

4959

Order of Elizabeth Theresa

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

- 4963 Order of Francis Joseph
- 4967 Order of the Golden Fleece
- 4971 Order of the Iron Crown
- 4975 Order of Leopold
- 4979 Order of Maria Theresa
- 4983 Order of St. Stephen
- 4987 Order of the Starry Cross
- 4991 Teutonic Knights
- 5001.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5005 Medals and decorations

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- 5010.A2 General works
- 5010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Slovakia

- 5011 General works
- 5012.A-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Hungary

- 5015.A2 General works
- 5015.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

France

- 5025 General works
- 5031 List of knights
- Royal orders
 - 5035 Order of the Holy Ghost
 - 5037 Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
 - 5039 Order of St. Louis
 - 5041 Order of St. Michael
 - 5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z

Legion of Honor

- 5055 Constitution and statutes
- Lists and biography of members
 - 5059 General works and France
 - 5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 5065 General works
- 5071 General special
- 5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5085 Medals and decorations

Monaco

- 5095.A2 General works
- 5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Germany

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

- 5100 General works
- 5105 Lists of knights
- 5109 Medals and decorations
- Anhalt
 - 5115 Order of Albert the Bear
 - 5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5119 Medals and decorations
- Baden
 - 5125 General works
 - 5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen
 - 5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity
 - 5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick
 - 5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Bavaria
 - 5147 General works
 - 5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit
 - 5157 Order of Elizabeth
 - 5159 Order of Louis
 - 5161 Order of Maximilian
 - 5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph
 - 5165 Order of Military Merit
 - 5167 Order of St. Anne
 - 5169 Order of St. George
 - 5171 Order of St. Hubert
 - 5173 Order of St. Michael
 - 5175 Order of Theresa
 - 5181.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5185 Medals and decorations
- Brunswick
 - 5200 Order of Henry the Lion
 - 5205.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
 - 5206 Medals and decorations
- Hanover
 - 5215 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order
 - 5219.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- Hesse
 - 5225 General works
 - 5229 Order of the Golden Lion
 - 5231 Order of Louis
 - 5233 Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit
of the House of Philippe-le-Bon
 - 5235 Order of Military Merit

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Hesse -- Continued

5237 Order of the Military Sanitary Cross

5241.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe

5251 Order of the Cross of Honor

5255.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz

5261 Order of the Wendish Crown

5265 Order of the Cross of Military Merit

5267.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Oldenburg

5281 Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick
Louis

5285.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Prussia

5300 General works

5303 Lists of knights

5307 Order of the Black Eagle

5315 Order of the Crown

5319 Order of the House of Hohenzollern

5323 Order of Louisa

Order "Pour le Mérite"

5327 General works

5329 Arts and sciences

5331 Order of the Red Eagle

5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Medals and decorations

5345 General works

5351 Iron Cross

5353 Cross of merit for women and girls

Reuss

5361 Order of the Cross of Honor

5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxon duchies

5368 Ernestine Order

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Meiningen

5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

5379.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach -- Continued

5383

Order of the White Falcon

5385.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxony

5391

General works

5397

Order of Civil Merit

5400

Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous

5403

Order of the Rue, or Green Crown

5405

Order of St. Henry

5407

Order of Sidonia

5415.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5419

Medals and decorations

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-

Sondershausen

5427

Order of the Cross of Honor

5431.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5435

Thuringia

Waldeck

5441

Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit

5445.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Württemberg

5451

General works

5457

Order of the Crown

5459

Order of Frederick

5461

Order of Military Merit

5463

Order of Olga

5471.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5475

Medals and decorations

Greece

5485

General works

5487

Order of the Redeemer (Savior)

5489.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Italy

5500

General works

5507

Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)

5511

Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown

5514

Order of Saint Januarius

5515

Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus

5519

Order of San Marino

5523

Order of Savoy

5525

Military Order of Savoy

5535.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

5537

Medals and decorations

Papal orders and decorations

5547

General works

5553

Order of Christ

5555

Order of the Holy Sepulcher

5557

Order of Pius

5559

Order of St. Cecilia

5561

Order of St. Gregory the Great

5563

Order of St. John of Jerusalem

5565

Order of St. Sylvester

5575.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5577

Medals and decorations

Sardinia

5580.A2

General works

5580.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Belgium

5590

General works

5595

Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit

5597

Order of Leopold

5605.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5607

Medals and decorations

Netherlands

5617

General works

5625

Order of the Netherlands Lion

5627

Order of William

5635.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5637

Medals and decorations

Luxembourg

5640

General works

5645

Order of the Golden Lion

5647

Order of the Oak Crown

5649

Medals and decorations

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

5657

General works

5665

Order of Alexander Nevski

5669

Order of Military Merit

5673

Order of St. Andrew

5677

Order of St. Anne

5681

Order of St. Catherine

5685

Order of St. George

5687

Order of St. Stanislaus

Polish before 1831

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) --

Continued

5689

Order of St. Vladimir

5700.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5703

Medals and decorations

5707

Geroï Sovetskogo Soïūza. Geroï Rossiïskoï
Federatsii

Ukraine

5711

General works

5712.A-Z

Individual orders, A-Z

Poland

5713

General works

5714

Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej

5716

Order Krzyza Grunwaldu

5719

Order of Military Merit

5721

Order of St. Stanislaus

Russian since 1831

5723

Order of the White Eagle

Russian, 1831-1918

5730.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5733

Medals and decorations

5737

Virtuti militari

Livonia

5738

Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia

5739.A2

General works

5739.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Finland

5741.A2

General works

5741.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Latvia

5743.A2

General works

5743.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Lithuania

5744.A2

General works

5744.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Scandinavia

5745

General works

Denmark

5750

General works

5755

Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes

5757

Order of the Elephant

5763.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia

Denmark -- Continued

5765 Medals and decorations

Norway

5771 General works

5772 Order of the Norwegian Lion

5775 Order of the St. Olaf

5779.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5781 Medals and decorations

Sweden

5787 General works

5791 Order of Charles XIII

5793 Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or
Black Ribbon

5795 Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon

5797 Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon

5799 Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon

5807.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5809 Medals and decorations

5812 Iceland

Spain

5819 General works

5825 Order of Alcantara

5829 Order of Beneficencia

5833 Order of Calatrava

5837 Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception

5845 Order of Isabella the Catholic

5849 Order of Maria Isabella Louisa

5853 Order of Maria Louisa

5857 Order of Military Merit

5861 Order of Naval Merit

5865 Order of Our Lady of Montesa

5869 Order of St. Ferdinand

5873 Order of St. Hermenegild

5877 Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)

5887.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5889 Medals and decorations

Portugal

5900 General works

5907 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ

5909 Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa

5911 Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora

5913 Order of St. Isabella

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

- 5915 Order of St. James of the Sword
- 5917 Order of the Tower and the Sword
- 5923.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5925 Medals and decorations

Switzerland

- 5935.A2 General works
- 5935.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Balkan States

Albania

- 5950.A2 General works
- 5950.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Bulgaria

- 5955.A2 General works
- 5955.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Croatia

- 5956.A2 General works
- 5956.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Romania

- 5975.A2 General works
- 5975.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Yugoslavia

- 5985.A2 General works
- 5985.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Asia

- 6000 General works

Arabia

- 6010.A2 General works
- 6010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

China

- 6020.A2 General works
- 6020.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Indonesia

- 6040.A2 General works
- 6040.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

India

- 6050.A2 General works
- 6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Sri Lanka

- 6060.A2 General works
- 6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Thailand

- 6080.A2 General works

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

Asia

Thailand -- Continued

6080.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Japan

6090.A2

General works

6090.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Korea

6095.A2

General works

6095.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Iran

6100.A2

General works

6100.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Philippines

6120.A2

General works

6120.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Turkey

6140.A2

General works

6140.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

6150.A-Z

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

6150.S5

Singapore

Africa

6160

General works

Egypt

6170.A2

General works

6170.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

South Africa

6180.A2

General works

6180.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

6190.A-Z

Other African divisions, A-Z

e.g.

6190.M3

Madagascar

Australia

6220.A2A-.A2Z

General works

6220.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

New Zealand

6230.A2

General works

6230.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

6240.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

6240.H3

Hawaiian Islands

North America

6250

General works

6253

United States

6257

Canada

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
Orders, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| 6261 | Mexico |
| 6265 | Central America |
| 6267 | West Indies |
| | South America |
| 6270 | General works |
| 6273 | Argentina |
| 6275 | Bolivia |
| 6277 | Brazil |
| 6287 | Chile |
| 6289 | Colombia |
| 6291 | Ecuador |
| 6293 | French Guiana |
| 6295 | Guyana |
| 6297 | Paraguay |
| 6299 | Peru |
| 6301 | Suriname |
| 6303 | Uruguay |
| 6305 | Venezuela |

- Genealogy
 For family archives see CD1+
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 3 Several authors
- 4 Individual authors
- 5 Directories
- 6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7 History
 Biography of genealogists
- 8.A1 Collective
- 8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 8.D3 Deane, W. R.
 8.W5 Whitmore, W. H.
- 8.5 Certification of genealogists
- General works
- 9 American and English
- 10 French
- 11 German
- 12 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 14 General special
- 15.5 Juvenile works
 Popular works
 Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
- 16 American and English
- 17 French
- 18 German
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 21 General special
- 21.5 Computer network resources
 Including Internet resources
- 22 Cemetery records
 For specific countries see CS42+
- 23 Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
- 24 Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.
 Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or
 continent
- 25 General works
 By class
- 27 Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.
 e.g. Almanach de Gotha
- 28 Nobility
- 29 Gentry
- 30 Commoners
- 31 Other classes (not A-Z)

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent -- Continued |
| | By period |
| 33 | Early |
| 34 | Medieval |
| 35 | Modern |
| 36.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| | For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16 |
| | Family history covering more than one country |
| | For works that include the United States see CS69+ |
| 38 | Collective |
| 39.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Under each: |
| | .x Periodicals. Serials |
| | .x2 General works. By date |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| | For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1 Baltimore |
| | For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German Americans |
| 42 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 42.7 | Sources and documents |
| | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 43 | Several authors |
| 43.5 | Individual authors |
| 44 | Directories |
| 45 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 47 | General works |
| 49 | General special |
| | By class |
| | Royalty and nobility |
| 55 | By descent |
| 57 | By marriage. Titled Americans |
| 59 | Other (not A-Z) |
| | By period |
| 61 | Colonial |
| 63 | Revolutionary |
| 65 | Later |
| 66.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| | For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16 |
| | Records |
| | Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc. |
| | For contested will cases, see class K |
| 68 | General collections |

By region or country

United States

Records -- Continued

Local

see class F

Family history

69

Collective

71.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Periodicals. Serials**.x2**General works. By date*

Cf. CT274.A+ Biography

Canada

80

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

81

Directories

82

General works

83

General special

By class

84

Royalty and nobility in general

85

Commoners

By period

86

Early

87

Modern

Special topics see CS83

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

88.A1

Collective

88.A3-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

89

Collective

90.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Periodicals. Serials**.x2**General works. By date*

93

Greenland

Latin America

95

General works

Mexico

100

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

101

Directories

102

General works

103

General special

By class

104

Royalty and nobility in general

105

Commoners

By region or country

Latin America

Mexico -- Continued

By period

106

Early

107

Modern

Special topics see CS103

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,
births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

108.A1

Collective

108.A3-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

109

Collective

110.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Periodicals. Serials

.x2

General works. By date

Central America

120-129

General (Table C23)

130-139

Belize (Table C23)

140-149

Costa Rica (Table C23)

150-159

Guatemala (Table C23)

160-169

Honduras (Table C23)

170-179

Nicaragua (Table C23)

180-189

Panama (Table C23)

190-199

El Salvador (Table C23)

West Indies

200-209

General (Table C23)

210-219

Bahamas (Table C23)

220-229

Cuba (Table C23)

230-239

Haiti (Table C23)

240-249

Jamaica (Table C23)

250-259

Puerto Rico (Table C23)

261.A-Z

Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Collective. By author, A-Z

.x2

Individual. By family and date

South America

270-279

General (Table C23)

280-289

Argentina (Table C23)

290-299

Bolivia (Table C23)

300-309

Brazil (Table C23)

310-319

Chile (Table C23)

320-329

Colombia (Table C23)

330-339

Ecuador (Table C23)

By region or country

Latin America

South America -- Continued

- 339.5 French Guiana
- 340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
- 350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
- 360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
- 370-379 Peru (Table C23)
- 380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
- 390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)

Europe

- 400-409 General (Table C23)
- 409.5 Eastern Europe (General)
- Great Britain. England
 - 410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 410.7 Sources and documents
 - Collective works (nonserial)
 - 411 Several authors
 - 411.5 Individual authors
 - 412 Directories
 - 413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 414 General works
 - 415 General special
- By class
 - 418 Royalty. Royal descent
 - 419 Nobility in general. Armorial families

Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see
CS437

Titled nobility

- 420 General works
 - Peerage (Baronage)
 - 421 General works
 - 422 Extinct and dormant
 - Claims
 - 423.A2 Collections
 - 423.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 424 Baronetage
 - Untitled nobility. Gentry
 - 425 General works
 - 426 Commoners

By period

- 428 Early
- 429 Medieval
- 430 Modern
- 432.A-Z Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z
 - 432.A57 Airmen
 - 432.B34 Baptists

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z -

- Continued

| | |
|---------|--------------------|
| 432.B73 | Brewers |
| 432.C36 | Catholics |
| 432.C62 | Coal miners |
| 432.D56 | Dissenters |
| 432.F74 | French |
| 432.H8 | Huguenot families |
| 432.J4 | Jews |
| 432.M3 | Marshalls |
| 432.M46 | Merchant mariners |
| 432.M48 | Methodists |
| 432.N7 | Norman families |
| 432.P3 | Palatines |
| 432.P6 | Police |
| 432.P67 | Poor |
| 432.P7 | Priests |
| 432.R34 | Railroad employees |
| 432.R64 | Romanies |
| 432.S25 | Sailors |
| 432.S3 | Scots |
| 432.S5 | Sheriffs |
| 432.S64 | Soldiers |

Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see
CD1068.A2+

434

General collections

Local

| | |
|---------|--|
| 435.A-Z | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z |
| 435.A9 | Avon |
| 435.B3 | Bedfordshire |
| 435.B5 | Berkshire |
| 435.B8 | Buckinghamshire |
| 435.C2 | Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974) |
| 435.C3 | Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974) |
| 435.C5 | Cheshire |
| 435.C55 | Cleveland |
| 435.C6 | Cornwall |
| 435.C8 | Cumberland |
| 435.C9 | Cumbria |
| 435.D2 | Derbyshire |

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 435.D35 | Devonshire |
| 435.D6 | Dorsetshire |
| 435.D8 | Durham |
| 435.E3 | East Sussex |
| 435.E7 | Essex |
| 435.G5 | Gloucestershire |
| 435.H2 | Hampshire |
| 435.H3 | Hereford and Worcester |
| 435.H4 | Herefordshire |
| 435.H6 | Hertfordshire |
| 435.H7 | Humberside |
| 435.H8 | Huntingdonshire |
| 435.K5 | Kent |
| 435.L3 | Lancashire |
| 435.L5 | Leicestershire |
| 435.L7 | Lincolnshire |
| | London see CS436.L7A1+ |
| 435.M3 | Merseyside |
| 435.M4 | Middlesex |
| 435.M53 | Midlands |
| 435.N2 | Norfolk |
| 435.N25 | North Yorkshire |
| 435.N4 | Northamptonshire |
| 435.N6 | Northumberland |
| 435.N8 | Nottinghamshire |
| 435.O9 | Oxfordshire |
| 435.R8 | Rutlandshire |
| 435.S2 | Salop. Shropshire |
| | Shropshire see CS435.S2 |
| 435.S3 | Somersetshire |
| 435.S35 | South East |
| 435.S4 | South Yorkshire |
| | Southampton (County) see CS435.H2 |
| 435.S5 | Staffordshire |
| 435.S7 | Suffolk |
| 435.S8 | Surrey |
| 435.S9 | Sussex |
| 435.T9 | Tyne and Wear |
| 435.W2 | Warwickshire |
| | Wear see CS435.T9 |
| 435.W37 | West Country |

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Records

Local

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

435.W4

West Midlands

435.W43

West Sussex

435.W45

West Yorkshire

435.W5

Westmorland

435.W6

Wiltshire

Worcester see CS435.H3

435.W8

Worcestershire

435.Y4

Yorkshire

436.A-Z

Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

436.B58

Birmingham

436.C4

Canterbury

436.I6

Ipswich

436.L5

Lincoln

London

436.L7A1-.A23

Documents

436.L7A25-.A55

General works. By author or editor
(alphabetically)

436.L7A65-Z

Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z

436.L7A7

All Hallows

436.L7A8

St. Anne's

436.L7B6

St. Botolph

436.L7B85

Bunhill Fields

436.L7D65

Draper's Co.

436.L7G5

Gray's Inn

436.L7W67

Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks

436.M24

Manchester

436.O4

Oldham

436.R6

Rochdale

436.S68

St. Michael's on Wyre

436.S87

Suffolk

437.A-Z

County visitations. By county, A-Z

Family history

438

Collective

439.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Under each:

.x

Periodicals. Serials

.x2

General works. By date

440-449

Northern Ireland (Table C23)

450-459

Wales (Table C23)

460-479

Scotland (Table C22)

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

479.5 Isle of Man

479.7 Channel Islands

480-499 Ireland (Table C22)

500-519 Austria (Table C22)

520-539 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)

540-549 Slovakia (Table C23)

560-569 Hungary (Table C23)

580-599 France (Table C22)

610-629 Germany (Table C22 modified)

Including West Germany

By class

616 Royalty and court

Nobility

617 General works

618 Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619 Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620 Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621 Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699 East Germany (Table C22)

730-739 Greece (Table C23)

750-769 Italy (Table C22)

(762) Roman noble families

see DG204

772 Malta

775 San Marino (Republic)

778 Liechtenstein

780-789 Low countries (Table C23)

790-809 Belgium (Table C22)

810-829 Netherlands (Table C22)

830-839 Luxembourg (Table C23)

840-859 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)

Belarus

859.2 General works

Local

859.23 Collective

859.24.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

859.25 Collective

859.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Moldova

859.6 General works

Local

859.63 Collective

859.64.A-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

By region or country

Europe

Moldova -- Continued

Family history

859.65

Collective

859.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

860-869

Ukraine (Table C23)

870-879

Poland (Table C23)

Baltic States

Estonia

879.2

General works

Family history

879.25

Collective

879.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Latvia

879.4

General works

Family history

879.45

Collective

879.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Lithuania

879.6

General works

Family history

879.65

Collective

879.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

880-889

Finland (Table C23)

890-899

Scandinavia (Table C23)

900-909

Denmark (Table C23)

910-919

Norway (Table C23)

920-929

Sweden (Table C23)

930-939

Iceland (Table C23)

940-959

Spain (Table C22)

960-969

Portugal (Table C23)

980-999

Switzerland (Table C22)

1000-1009

Balkan States (Table C23)

1010-1019

Albania (Table C23)

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1019.5

General works

Family history

1019.55

Collective

1019.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1020-1029

Bulgaria (Table C23)

1030-1039

Croatia (Table C23)

1039.5

Macedonia (Republic)

Montenegro

1039.7

General works

Family history

1039.75

Collective

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Montenegro

Family history -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

1039.8.A-Z

Romania (Table C23)

1040-1049

Slovenia

1049.5

Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

1050-1059

Asia

General (Table C23)

1080-1089

Near East

1095

Armenia (Republic)

1096

Azerbaijan

1097

Georgia (Republic)

1098

Afghanistan (Table C23)

1100-1109

Saudi Arabia (Table C23)

1120-1129

Kuwait

1131

Bahrain

1133

Qatar

1134

United Arab Emirates. Trucial states

1135

Oman

1136

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)

1137

Yemen

1138

Central Asia

General works

1139

Kazakhstan

1139.3

Kyrgyzstan

1139.4

Tajikistan

1139.5

Turkmenistan

1139.6

Uzbekistan

1139.7

Pakistan (Table C23)

1140-1149

China (Table C23 modified)

1160-1169

Local

Collective

1168.A1

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

1168.A3-Z

e. g.

Hong Kong

1168.H85

Macau

1168.M33

Macau

(1169.3)

see CS1168.M33

Taiwan

1169.5

Hong Kong

(1169.55)

see CS1168.H85

Indonesia (Table C23)

1170-1179

India (Table C23)

1200-1209

Sri Lanka (Table C23)

1210-1219

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 1220-1229 | Nepal (Table C23) |
| 1230-1239 | Vietnam (Table C23) |
| 1240-1249 | Burma (Table C23) |
| 1250-1259 | Thailand (Table C23) |
| 1270-1279 | Malaysia (Table C23) |
| 1281 | Singapore |
| 1300-1309 | Japan (Table C23) |
| 1330-1339 | Korea (Table C23) |
| 1360-1369 | Mongolia (Table C23) |
| 1390-1399 | Philippines (Table C23) |
| 1410-1419 | Iran (Table C23) |
| 1420-1429 | Cyprus (Table C23) |
| 1470-1479 | Turkey (Table C23) |
| 1500-1509 | Israel (Table C23) |
| 1510-1519 | Syria (Table C23) |
| 1520-1529 | Iraq (Table C23) |
| 1530-1539 | Jordan (Table C23) |
| 1540-1549 | Lebanon (Table C23) |
| 1549.5 | Arab countries |

Africa

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1550-1559 | General (Table C23) |
| 1570-1579 | Ethiopia (Table C23) |
| 1590-1599 | South Africa (Table C23) |
| 1620-1629 | Zimbabwe (Table C23) |
| 1647 | Zaire |
| 1650-1659 | Egypt (Table C23) |
| 1670-1679 | Algeria (Table C23) |
| 1680-1689 | Tunisia (Table C23) |
| 1690 | Benin |
| 1691 | Congo |
| 1693 | Madagascar |
| | Mauritius see CS1991.M38 |
| 1695 | Senegal |
| 1695.5 | Mali |
| 1697 | Sudan |
| 1699 | Nigeria |
| 1710 | Cameroon |
| 1711 | Tanzania |
| 1718 | Somalia |
| 1720-1729 | Liberia (Table C23) |
| 1740-1749 | Morocco (Table C23) |
| 1770-1779 | Libya (Table C23) |

Indian Ocean islands

| | |
|----------|--|
| 1990 | General |
| 1991.A-Z | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z |

- By region or country
 - Indian Ocean islands
 - Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z -- Continued
 - 1991.M38 Mauritius
 - 1991.R48 Réunion
 - 2000-2009 Australia (Table C23)
 - 2170-2179 New Zealand (Table C23)
 - Pacific islands
 - 2191 General
 - 2195.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - 2200-2209 Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)
- Personal and family names
 - For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
 - For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
 - Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
 - Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
 - Cf. GT471 House names
 - 2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 2301 Several authors
 - 2302 Individual authors
 - 2303 Philological treatises
 - 2305 General works
 - Including origin, history, description, etc.
 - 2309 General special
 - Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
 - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 - 2325 General works
 - 2327.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By period
 - Ancient
 - For Asian see CS2950+
 - For Egyptian see CS3070
 - 2347 General works
 - 2349 Greek
 - 2351 Roman
 - 2353 Other (not A-Z)
 - 2355 Medieval
 - 2357 Modern
- Forenames Christian names)
 - Including masculine names
 - 2367 General works
 - Feminine names
 - 2369 General works

Personal and family names

Forenames

Feminine names -- Continued

2371.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2375.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2377

General special

Including lists of children's names

Surnames

Including family names

2385

General works

2389

General special

2391.A-Z

Particular names, A-Z

e.g.

2391.B4

Benedictus

By country, nationality, etc.

Celtic

2395

General works

2398

Breton (Table C24)

2400-2409

Cornish (Table C25)

2410-2419

Irish (Table C25)

2420-2429

Manx (Table C25)

2430-2439

Scotch (Table C25)

2440-2449

Welsh (Table C25)

Teutonic

2465

General works

2468

Gothic (Table C24)

2470

Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)

2480-2489

American (Table C25)

For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.

2500-2509

English (Table C25)

2520-2529

Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)

2529

Local, A-Z

2529.N5

New Netherlands (New York)

2540-2549

German (Table C25)

2560-2569

Scandinavian (Table C25)

2570-2579

Danish (Table C25)

2580

Icelandic (Table C24)

2590-2599

Norwegian (Table C25)

2600-2609

Swedish (Table C25)

2620-2629

Swiss (Table C25)

2640.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Romance

2685

General works

2690-2699

French (Table C25)

2700

French-Canadian (Table C24)

2710-2719

Italian (Table C25)

2730-2739

Romanian (Table C25)

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

Romance -- Continued

2740-2749

Spanish (Table C25)

2760-2769

Portuguese (Table C25)

2770.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2770.C3

Catalan

2770.L33

Ladin

Slavic

2805

General works

2808

Old Slavonic (Table C24)

2810-2819

Russian (Table C25)

Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union

2830

Czech (Table C24)

2840

Polish (Table C24)

2850

Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)

2860.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2860.B44

Belarusian

2860.B8

Bulgarian

2860.M33

Macedonian

2860.U4

Ukrainian

2880

Lithuanian (Table C24)

2900

Finnish (Table C24)

2910

Hungarian (Table C24)

2920

Greek (Modern) (Table C24)

2930

Albanian (Table C24)

2940.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

2940.B37

Basque

Asian

2950

General works

2955

Semitic (Table C24)

2970

Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)

2980

Armenian (Table C24)

2983

Caucasian (Table C24)

Including individual Caucasian languages

2990

Chinese (Table C24)

3000

Japanese (Table C24)

3010

Jewish (Table C24)

Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.

3012

Korean (Table C24)

3020

Persian (Table C24)

3030

Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)

3040

Turkish (Table C24)

3050.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3050.B37

Bashkir

3050.B8

Burmese

3050.C34

Cambodian

Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

Asian

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3050.K39

Kazakh

3050.K87

Kurdish

3050.T35

Tatar

3050.T45

Thai

3050.U93

Uzbek

3050.V5

Vietnamese

3070

Egyptian (Table C24)

3080.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT

3080.A4

Amharic

3080.H3

Hausa

3080.K33

Kabyle

3080.M66

Mooré

3080.N5

Nigerian

3080.S9

Swahili

3090.A-Z

Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z

3090.I5

Indonesian

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Biography |
| | Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers |
| | Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography |
| | Biography as an art or literary form |
| 21 | General works |
| 22 | Technique |
| | Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory |
| 25 | Autobiography |
| | Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history) |
| | History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers |
| | For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history) |
| 31 | General works |
| 34.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Ancient |
| 35 | General works |
| 37 | Oriental |
| | Classical |
| | see subclass PA |
| 61 | Medieval |
| | Modern |
| 71 | General works |
| 73 | 15th century |
| 75 | 16th century |
| 77 | 17th century |
| 79 | 18th century |
| 81 | 19th century |
| 83 | 20th century |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 85 | General works |
| 86 | Audiovisual aids |
| 86.Z9 | Catalogs |
| | General collective biography |
| | Universal in scope. By language |
| 88 | Polyglot |
| 93 | Latin |
| | Including Giovio |
| 95 | Other early works |
| | Including Bayle |
| | American and English |
| 100 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 101 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies" |

- General collective biography
 - Universal in scope. By language
 - American and English -- Continued
 - 102 Early works through 1800
 - 103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 104 General works, 1801-
 - 105 General special
 - Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women
 - 107 Juvenile works
 - 108 Sobriquets and nicknames
 - 109 Humor, satire, etc.
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - 113 General works
 - Classical see DE7
 - Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
 - Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
 - 114 Medieval
 - Modern
 - For Yearbooks see CT100
 - 115 15th century
 - 116 16th century
 - 117 17th century
 - 118 18th century
 - 119 19th century
 - 120 20th century
 - Individual families, A-Z
 - Dutch
 - 130 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 131 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 132 Early works through 1800
 - 133 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 134 General works, 1801-
 - 135 Juvenile works
 - By period
 - 136 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
 - 137 17th-18th centuries
 - 138 19th-20th centuries
 - 139 20th century
 - French
 - 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 141 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 142 Early works through 1800
 - For Bayle see CT95
 - 143 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

French -- Continued

- 144 General works, 1801-
- 145 Juvenile works
- 145.3 Sobriquets and nicknames
- By period
- 146 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 147 17th and 18th centuries
- 148 19th and 20th centuries
- 149 20th century

German

- 150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 151 Collected works (nonserial)
- 152 Early works through 1800
- 153 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 154 General works, 1801-
- 155 Juvenile works
- By period
- 156 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 157 17th and 18th centuries
- 158 19th and 20th centuries
- 159 20th century

Italian

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 161 Collected works (nonserial)
- 162 Early works through 1800
- 163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 164 General works, 1801-
- 165 Juvenile works
- By period
- 166 Through 1600 (modern works only)
 - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 167 17th and 18th centuries
- 168 19th and 20th centuries
- 169 20th century

Scandinavian

- 170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 171 Collected works (nonserial)
- 172 Early works through 1800
- 173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 174 General works, 1801-
- 175 Juvenile works
- By period

| | |
|---------|---|
| | General collective biography |
| | Universal in scope. By language |
| | Scandinavian |
| | By period -- Continued |
| 176 | Through 1600 (modern works only) |
| | For ancient and medieval periods see D106+ |
| 177 | 17th and 18th centuries |
| 178 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 179 | 20th century |
| | Spanish and Portuguese |
| 180 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 181 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 182 | Early works through 1800 |
| 183 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 184 | General works, 1801- |
| 185 | Juvenile works |
| | By period |
| 186 | Through 1600 (modern works only) |
| | For ancient and medieval periods see D106+ |
| 187 | 17th and 18th centuries |
| 188 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 189 | 20th century |
| | Slavic |
| 190 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 191 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 192 | Early works through 1800 |
| 193 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 194 | General works, 1801- |
| 195 | Juvenile works |
| | By period |
| 196 | Through 1600 (modern works only) |
| | For ancient and medieval periods see D106+ |
| 197 | 17th and 18th centuries |
| 198 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 199 | 20th century |
| 203.A-Z | Other languages, A-Z |
| 205 | General special |
| | Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not provided for under CT9960+ |
| | Autographs see Z41.A2+ |
| 206 | Portraits |
| | Cf. N7575+ Fine arts |
| | National biography |
| | For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F |
| | For literary biography, see class P |
| | By region or country |
| | America |

- National biography
 - By region or country
 - America -- Continued
 - 208 General works
 - North America
 - United States
 - 210 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 211 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 214 General works
 - 215 General special
 - 216 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 217 Juvenile works
 - 217.5 Portraits
 - Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
 - For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist, see class N
 - By period
 - 218 Through 1800
 - 219 19th century
 - 220 20th century
 - By region or state
 - Class here collective biographies of persons associated with particular states or with particular regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
 - 221 Alabama
 - 222 Alaska
 - 223 Arizona
 - 224 Arkansas
 - 225 California
 - 226 Colorado
 - 226.5 Connecticut
 - 227 Delaware
 - District of Columbia see F193
 - 229 Florida
 - 230 Georgia
 - 230.5 Hawaii
 - 231 Idaho
 - 232 Illinois
 - 233 Indiana
 - 234 Iowa
 - 235 Kansas
 - 236 Kentucky
 - 237 Louisiana
 - 238 Maine
 - 239 Maryland
 - 240 Massachusetts

| | |
|---------|---|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| | North America |
| | United States |
| | By region or state -- Continued |
| 241 | Michigan |
| 241.5 | Middle West |
| 242 | Minnesota |
| 243 | Mississippi |
| 244 | Missouri |
| 245 | Montana |
| 246 | Nebraska |
| 247 | Nevada |
| 247.5 | New England |
| 248 | New Hampshire |
| 249 | New Jersey |
| 250 | New Mexico |
| 251 | New York |
| 252 | North Carolina |
| 253 | North Dakota |
| 254 | Ohio |
| 255 | Oklahoma |
| 256 | Oregon |
| 257 | Pennsylvania |
| 258 | Rhode Island |
| 259 | South Carolina |
| 260 | South Dakota |
| 260.5 | Southwest |
| 261 | Tennessee |
| 262 | Texas |
| 263 | Utah |
| 264 | Vermont |
| 265 | Virginia |
| 266 | Washington |
| 267 | West Virginia |
| 268 | Wisconsin |
| 269 | Wyoming |
| | By city |
| | see class F |
| 274.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 275.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | For individual biographies of persons associated with |
| | particular cities, see class F |
| 275.Z9 | Anonymous persons |

| | |
|---------|--|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| | North America |
| | United States -- Continued |
| | African American biography (General) see E185.96+ |
| | African American biography (Slavery) see E444 |
| | African American biography (Abolition) see E449+ |
| | Canada |
| 280 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 281 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 283 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 284 | General works |
| 285 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 285.7 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| 286 | Through 1800 |
| 287 | 19th century |
| 288 | 20th century |
| | By province |
| 289 | Newfoundland |
| 290 | Nova Scotia |
| 291 | New Brunswick |
| 292 | Prince Edward Island |
| 293 | Quebec |
| 294 | Ontario |
| 295 | Manitoba |
| 296 | British Columbia |
| 297 | Saskatchewan |
| 299 | Alberta |
| | Northwest Territories |
| 301 | General works |
| 302 | Franklin |
| 303 | Keewatin |
| 304 | Mackenzie |
| 308 | Yukon |
| | By city |
| | see class F |
| 309.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 310.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F |
| | Mexico see CT550+ |
| | Caribbean |
| 329 | General works |
| 330-338 | Bermuda (Table C27) |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| | Caribbean -- Continued |
| | West Indies |
| 339 | General works |
| 339.5 | Antigua |
| 340-348 | Bahamas (Table C27) |
| 350-350.8 | Barbados (Table C28) |
| 350.9 | Cayman Islands |
| | Cuba see CT510+ |
| 351-351.8 | Dominica (Table C28) |
| | Dominican Republic see CT540+ |
| 352 | Grenada |
| 354 | Guadeloupe |
| | Haiti see CT530+ |
| 360-368 | Jamaica (Table C27) |
| 372 | Martinique |
| 374 | Montserrat |
| | Puerto Rico see CT520+ |
| 379 | Saint Lucia |
| 379.2 | Saint Martin |
| 379.5 | Saint Vincent |
| 380-388 | Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27) |
| 390-398 | Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27) |
| 400-408 | Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27) |
| 430-438 | Bonaire (Table C27) |
| 440-448 | Curaçao (Table C27) |
| 500-506 | Latin America (Table C27a) |
| 510-518 | Cuba (Table C27) |
| 520-528 | Puerto Rico (Table C27) |
| 530-538 | Haiti (Table C27) |
| 540-548 | Dominican Republic (Table C27) |
| 550-558 | Mexico (Table C27) |
| | Central America |
| 570 | General works |
| 580-588 | Costa Rica (Table C27) |
| 590-598 | Guatemala (Table C27) |
| 600-608 | Honduras (Table C27) |
| 609 | Belize |
| 610-618 | Nicaragua (Table C27) |
| 620-628 | Panama (Table C27) |
| 630-638 | El Salvador (Table C27) |
| | South America |
| 640 | General works |
| 650-658 | Argentina (Table C27) |
| 670-678 | Bolivia (Table C27) |

National biography

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

680-688

Brazil (Table C27)

690-698

Chile (Table C27)

700-708

Colombia (Table C27)

710-718

Ecuador (Table C27)

719

French Guiana

Guyana

719.5

Collective

719.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

720-728

Paraguay (Table C27)

730-738

Peru (Table C27)

739

Suriname

740-748

Uruguay (Table C27)

750-758

Venezuela (Table C27)

Europe

759

General works

765

Eastern Europe (General)

769

Commonwealth of Nations

770-788

Great Britain. England (Table C26)

790-808

Northern Ireland (Table C26)

810-828

Scotland (Table C26)

830-848

Wales (Table C26)

850-858

Gibraltar (Table C27)

860-868

Ireland (Table C27)

870-878

Malta (Table C27)

900-918

Austria (Table C26)

930-948

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)

Slovakia

949

Collective

949.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

950-968

Hungary (Table C26)

970-978

Liechtenstein (Table C27)

1000-1018

France (Table C26)

1018.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

For individual biographies of political or historical
persons, or of persons associated with particular
cities, see classes D-F

1018.S45-Z

Schweitzer, Albert

National biography

By region or country

Europe

France

Individual, A-Z

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary

1020-1028

Andorra (Table C27)

1030-1038

Monaco (Table C27)

Germany

Including West Germany

1050

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1051

Collected works (nonserial)

1052

Early works through 1800

1053

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1054

General works, 1801-

1055

General special

1057

Juvenile works

1057.5

Portraits

By period

Ancient

see class D

Medieval

see class D

Modern

1060

15th-16th centuries

1061

17th-18th centuries

1062

19th-20th centuries

1063

20th century

1064

Colonies

see CT280+

1067

Anhalt

1068

Baden-Württemberg

1069

Bavaria

1070

Bremen

1072

Hamburg

1074

Hesse

1075

Lower Saxony

1079

North Rhine-Westphalia

1080

Prussia

1082

Rhineland-Palatinate

1084

Saarland

1088

Schleswig-Holstein

1093.A-Z

Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z

Rulers see DD1+

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Germany -- Continued |
| 1097.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 1098.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| 1099-1099.8 | East Germany (Table C28) |
| 1100-1118 | Greece (Table C26) |
| 1120-1138 | Italy (Table C26) |
| 1139 | Low Countries |
| 1140-1158 | Netherlands (Table C26) |
| 1160-1178 | Belgium (Table C26) |
| | Luxembourg |
| 1180 | Collective |
| 1182.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| (1195) | Eastern Europe |
| | see CT765 |
| 1200-1218 | Russia (Table C26) |
| | Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia |
| | Finland |
| 1220 | Collective |
| 1222.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Belarus |
| 1223 | Collective |
| 1223.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Moldova |
| 1224 | Collective |
| 1224.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Ukraine |
| 1225 | Collective |
| 1225.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Poland |
| 1230 | General works |
| 1231.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | For political or historical persons see DK4600+ |
| 1231.5.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 1232.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Baltic States |
| 1232.5 | General works |
| | Estonia |
| 1233 | Collective |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | Europe |
| | Baltic States |
| | Estonia -- Continued |
| 1233.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Latvia |
| 1234 | Collective |
| 1234.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Lithuania |
| 1235 | Collective |
| 1235.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1240-1258 | Scandinavia (Table C26) |
| 1260-1278 | Denmark (Table C26) |
| | Iceland |
| 1280 | Collective |
| 1282.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1290-1308 | Norway (Table C26) |
| 1310-1328 | Sweden (Table C26) |
| 1340-1358 | Spain (Table C26) |
| 1360-1378 | Portugal (Table C26) |
| 1380-1398 | Switzerland (Table C26) |
| | Balkan States |
| | Albania |
| 1399 | Collective |
| 1399.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 1399.5 | Collective |
| 1399.52.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1400-1408 | Bulgaria (Table C27) |
| 1410-1418 | Croatia (Table C27) |
| 1420-1428 | Macedonia (Republic) (Table C27) |
| 1430-1438 | Romania (Table C27) |
| 1440-1448 | Slovenia (Table C27) |
| 1450-1458 | Yugoslavia (Table C27) |
| 1495.A-Z | Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 1498 | General works |
| | South Asia |
| 1499 | General works |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | Asia |
| | South Asia -- Continued |
| | Afghanistan see CT1870+ |
| 1500-1508 | India (Table C27) |
| 1510-1518 | Pakistan (Table C27) |
| 1519-1519.8 | Bangladesh (Table C28) |
| 1520-1528 | Sri Lanka (Table C27) |
| | Nepal |
| 1529 | Collective |
| 1529.2.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1530-1538 | Burma. Myanmar (Table C27) |
| 1540-1548 | Thailand (Table C27) |
| | Hong Kong |
| 1550 | Collective |
| 1552.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 1560-1568 | Malaysia (Table C27) |
| 1570-1578 | Singapore (Table C27) |
| 1590-1598 | Indonesia (Table C27) |
| | French Indochina |
| 1630-1638 | Vietnam (Table C27) |
| | Including South Vietnam |
| 1639-1639.8 | North Vietnam (Table C28) |
| 1640-1648 | Cambodia (Table C27) |
| 1660-1668 | Laos (Table C27) |
| 1770-1778 | Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27) |
| | Central Asia |
| 1779 | General works |
| 1779.5.A-Z | Individual countries, A-Z |
| 1779.5.K3-.K38 | Kazakhstan (Table C29) |
| 1779.5.K95-.K958 | Kyrgyzstan (Table C29) |
| 1790-1798 | Philippines (Table C27) |
| | East Asia |
| 1819 | General works |
| 1820-1828 | China (Table C27) |
| | For Hong Kong see CT1550+ |
| 1829-1829.8 | Taiwan (Table C28) |
| 1830-1838 | Japan (Table C27) |
| 1840-1848 | Korea (South) (Table C27) |
| 1850-1858 | Korea (North) (Table C27) |
| 1859-1859.8 | Mongolia (Table C28) |
| 1860-1866 | Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively) |
| | (Table C27a) |
| 1870-1878 | Afghanistan (Table C27) |

National biography

By region or country

Asia

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)

-- Continued

1880-1888

Iran (Table C27)

1890-1898

Saudi Arabia (Table C27)

1900-1908

Turkey (Table C27)

1910-1918

Syria (Table C27)

1919.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C29

1919.A75-.A758

Armenia (Table C29)

1919.A94-.A948

Azerbaijan (Table C29)

1919.C93-.C938

Cyprus (Table C29)

1919.G46-.G468

Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)

1919.L4-.L48

Lebanon (Table C29)

1919.P3-.P38

Palestine. Israel (Table C29)

Africa

1920

General works

1921-1929

South Africa (Table C27)

1930-1938

Lesotho (Table C27)

1940-1948

Swaziland (Table C27)

1970-1978

Zimbabwe (Table C27)

1980-1988

Botswana (Table C27)

1990-1998

Malawi (Table C27)

2000-2008

Zambia (Table C27)

2010-2018

Namibia (Table C27)

2110-2116

East Africa (Table C27a)

2150-2158

Ethiopia (Table C27)

2200-2208

Somalia (Table C27)

2210-2218

Uganda (Table C27)

2220-2228

Kenya (Table C27)

2230-2238

Tanzania (Table C27)

2240-2248

Mozambique (Table C27)

2250-2258

Rwanda (Table C27)

2270-2278

Madagascar (Table C27)

2280-2288

Mauritius (Table C27)

2290-2298

Réunion (Table C27)

2300-2308

Seychelles (Table C27)

2410-2416

West Africa (Table C27a)

2418-2418.8

Senegal (Table C28)

2419-2419.8

Gambia (Table C28)

2420-2428

Benin (Table C27)

2430-2438

Liberia (Table C27)

2440-2448

Sierra Leone (Table C27)

2460-2468

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)

2470-2478

Burkina Faso (Table C27)

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | National biography |
| | By region or country |
| | Africa |
| | West Africa -- Continued |
| 2500-2508 | Ghana (Table C27) |
| 2520-2528 | Nigeria (Table C27) |
| 2550-2558 | Cameroon (Table C27) |
| 2560-2568 | Chad (Table C27) |
| 2580-2588 | Zaire (Table C27) |
| 2610-2616 | North Africa (Table C27a) |
| 2620-2628 | Algeria (Table C27) |
| 2670-2678 | Morocco (Table C27) |
| 2690-2698 | Tunisia (Table C27) |
| 2700-2708 | Libya (Table C27) |
| 2710-2718 | Egypt (Table C27) |
| 2730-2738 | Sudan (Table C27) |
| 2750.A-Z | Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z |
| | Oceania. Pacific islands |
| 2775 | General works |
| 2800-2808 | Australia (Table C27) |
| 2880-2888 | New Zealand (Table C27) |
| 2900 | Guam |
| 2920 | Samoa Islands |
| 2940 | Fiji |
| 2950 | Papua. New Guinea |
| 2960 | Tonga Islands |
| 2980 | New Caledonia |
| 2990 | Tahiti |
| 3010 | Bismark Archipelago |
| 3020 | Carolina Islands |
| 3040 | Mariana Islands |
| 3050 | Marshall Islands |
| 3070 | Pelew Islands |
| 3090 | Solomon Islands |
| 3150.A-Z | Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z |
| | Biography. By subject |
| | Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject |
| | Biography of women (Collective) |
| | For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc. |
| 3200 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | General works |
| 3201 | Through 1800 |

- Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
General works -- Continued
1801-
General special
Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
- Girls
Including famous girls
- Juvenile works
- Ancient
- Medieval
- Modern
- General works
- 15th-16th centuries
- 17th-18th centuries
- 19th-20th centuries
- 20th century
- America
- General works
- United States
- General works
- By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- West Indies
- Latin America
- General works
- Dominican Republic
- Mexico
- Costa Rica
- Honduras
- South America
- General works
- Argentina
- Brazil
- Chile
- Peru
- Europe
- General works
- Great Britain. England
- General works
- Northern Ireland
- Scotland
- Wales
- Austria
- France

- Biography. By subject
Biography of women (Collective)
Europe -- Continued
- 3430 Germany
Including West Germany
- 3435 East Germany
- 3440 Greece
- 3450 Italy
- Low Countries
- 3470 Netherlands
- 3480 Belgium
- 3490 Russia. Former Soviet republics
- Scandinavia
- 3500 General works
- 3510 Denmark
- 3520 Iceland
- 3530 Norway
- 3540 Sweden
- 3560 Spain
- 3570 Portugal
- 3600 Balkan States
- 3650.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- Asia
- 3700 General works
- 3704 Azerbaijan
- 3705 Burma. Myanmar
- 3710 China
- 3715 Taiwan
- 3720 India
- 3722 Indonesia
- 3725 Israel
- 3730 Japan
- 3735 Korea
Including South Korea
- 3736 North Korea
- 3737 Lebanon
- 3738 Malaysia
- 3739 Nepal
- 3740 Philippines
- 3740.5 Saudi Arabia
- 3741 Thailand
- 3742 Turkey
- 3745 Vietnam
Including South Vietnam
- 3746 North Vietnam
- 3748 Arab countries
- Africa

Biography. By subject

Biography of women (Collective)

Africa -- Continued

3750

General works

3755

Cameroon

3760

Mali

3770

South Africa

3780

Zimbabwe

3800

Australia

3805

New Zealand

3830

Pacific Islands

Academicians. Scholars. Savants

Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area

For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.

3990.A2

Collective

3990.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Special subjects

The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition

Other miscellaneous groups

9960

Two or more groups

Adventurers

9970

Collective

9971.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.

Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology

9980

Collective

9981.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

People with physical disabilities see HV3012+

Dandies

9985

Collective

9986.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Eccentrics and curious characters

9990

Collective

9991.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

9992

Midgets. Dwarfs

Men impersonating women

9993.A1

Collective

9993.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Women impersonating men

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Biography. By subject |
| | Other miscellaneous groups |
| | Women impersonating men -- Continued |
| 9994.A1 | Collective |
| 9994.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Misers |
| 9995 | Collective |
| 9996.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Strong persons |
| | Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport |
| 9997.A1 | Collective |
| 9997.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 9998.A-Z | Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z |
| 9998.D5 | Dionne quintuplets |
| 9999 | Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc. |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives Including national and other government archives combined At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations For general discussions on organization see C1 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C1 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | National archives -- Continued |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 24 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 25.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 26.A1 | General works |
| 26.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 26.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 27.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 28.A1 | Collective |
| 28.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 29.5.A1 | Collective |
| 29.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C1a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-Z | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 11 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 12 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 14 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 15 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 16 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 17 | Education (Table C4) |
| 17.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 17.5 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 17.6 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 17.7 | Health (Table C4) |
| 17.78 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C1a 17.3 |
| 18 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 18.5 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 19 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 20 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 20.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 20.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 20.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 21 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 21.5 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 22 | Treasury (Table C4) |

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| C1a | TABLE FOR ARCHIVES (24 NOS.) | C1a |
| | National archives -- Continued | |
| 23 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers | |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F | |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 | |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J | |
| 23.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch | |
| | Other local archives | |
| 24 | General local (divisions treated collectively) | |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations For general discussions on organization see C2 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-.Z6 | Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 11.5 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C2 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | National archives -- Continued |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 17.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 17.5.A1 | General works |
| 17.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 17.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 18.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 18.5.A1 | Collective |
| 18.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 19.5.A1 | Collective |
| 19.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Nonofficial |
| | Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc. |
| 5 | Regulations |
| | For general discussions on organization see C2a 3 |
| 6 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 7.A-.Z6 | Special collections, A-Z |
| | Subarrange by date |
| 8.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 9.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 10.5 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 10.6 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 10.7 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 11 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 12 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 12.5 | Education (Table C4) |
| 12.6 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 12.7 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 12.8 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 12.9 | Health (Table C4) |
| 12.98 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C2a 12.6 |
| 13 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 13.3 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 13.5 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 14 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 14.2 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 14.5 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 14.7 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 14.8 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 14.85 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 15 | Treasury (Table C4) |

| | |
|-------|---|
| | National archives -- Continued |
| 15.25 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 15.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |
| | Other local archives |
| 16 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories |
| 1 | General works. History and statistics |
| 2 | Inventories (General) |
| 2.A2 | Bibliography or lists of inventories |
| | Subarrange by author, A-Z |
| | National archives |
| | Including national and other government archives combined |
| | At the capital city (or the central archives) |
| 3 | History and description |
| 4 | Inventories (General). By date |
| 4.5.A-Z | Special class. By region or country, A-Z |
| | Special class. By subject |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| 5.A-Z | In places other than the capital, A-Z |
| | Other national government records |
| 6.15 | Agriculture (Table C4) |
| 6.155 | Art and antiquities (Table C4) |
| 6.16 | Broadcasting (Table C4) |
| 6.18 | Colonies (Table C4) |
| 6.23 | Commerce (Table C4) |
| 6.26 | Defense (Table C4) |
| 6.28 | Education (Table C4) |
| 6.3 | Emigration and immigration (Table C4) |
| 6.33 | Foreign affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.34 | Forestry (Table C4) |
| 6.35 | Health (Table C4) |
| 6.358 | Human services (Table C4) |
| | Immigration see C3 6.3 |
| 6.36 | Indian affairs (Table C4) |
| 6.38 | Interior (Table C4) |
| 6.43 | Justice (Table C4) |
| 6.44 | Labor (Table C4) |
| 6.45 | Post Office (Table C4) |
| 6.46 | Privy Council (Table C4) |
| 6.47 | Public works (Table C4) |
| 6.48 | Statistics (Table C4) |
| 6.485 | Transportation (Table C4) |
| 6.49 | Treasury (Table C4) |
| 6.495 | Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers |
| | For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F |
| | For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616 |
| | For official documents of a head of a state, see class J |
| 6.5 | Parliament. Legislative Branch |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | Other local archives |
| 6.9 | General local (divisions treated collectively) |
| 7.A-Z | Provincial, A-Z |
| | Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively |
| 7.5.A1 | General works |
| 7.5.A2 | General special. Probate, etc. |
| 7.5.A4-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Subarrange by author |
| 8.A-Z | Municipal, A-Z |
| | Including notarial archives |
| | Parish registers |
| 8.5.A1 | Collective |
| 8.5.A2A-.A2Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| 9.5.A1 | Collective |
| 9.5.A3-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by author |

TABLE FOR ARCHIVES FOR INDIVIDUAL
MINISTRIES, OFFICES, DEPARTMENTS, ETC.

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | General calendars. By date |
| 0.A1-.A4 | Serials |
| 0.A5-.A7 | Monographs about the archive |
| 0.A8-Z | Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| x | <i>General calendars. By date</i> |
| xA1-A4 | <i>Serials</i> |
| xA5-xZ | <i>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</i> |

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions | |
| | Public | |
| 1 | General works | |
| 1.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z | |
| | Private | |
| 1.3 | General works | |
| 1.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z | |
| 2 | General works | |
| 3 | General special | |
| | Biography | |
| 3.4 | Collective | |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number | |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | .xA2 | <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .xA4 | <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ | <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists | |
| | By period | |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance | |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 | |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries | |
| | Special | |
| 9 | National, royal, etc. | |
| 10 | Companies, guilds | |
| 11 | Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc. | |
| 12 | Knighthood, orders, etc. | |
| 13 | Universities, colleges, schools (General) | |
| | For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG | |
| 14 | Other institutional | |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z | |
| | Local | |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z | |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z | |

| | |
|---------|--|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 2.3 | General works |
| 2.4.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special Biography |
| 4.4 | Collective For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| 4.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z <i>Under each:</i> .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| 6 | Modern to 1800 |
| 7 | 19th and 20th centuries |
| 8 | Special |
| 9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| 10.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|--|
| .1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| .2 | General works |
| .22.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| .23 | General works |
| .24.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| .3 | General works |
| .4 | General special |
| | Biography |
| .44 | Collective |
| | For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number |
| .45.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each:</i> |
| | .x42 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> |
| | .x44 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> |
| | .x48-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> |
| | Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists |
| | By period |
| .5 | Medieval and Renaissance |
| .6 | Modern to 1800 |
| .7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| .8 | Special |
| .9.A-Z | Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z |
| .95.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| (1) | Yearbooks |
| | see C8 0 |
| 2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 4 | General works |
| 4.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 6 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 9 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 10 | General works |
| 12 | General special |
| | Coins of special materials |
| 14 | Gold |
| 15 | Silver |
| 16 | Bronze and copper |
| 17 | Other (not A-Z) |
| 19 | Iconography |
| | Biography of coin designers |
| 20 | Collective |
| 20.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 21 | Medieval |
| 22 | Early modern to 1789/1815 |
| 24 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 |
| 25 | Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871- |
| | Local |
| 28.A-Z | States, provinces, etc., A-Z |
| 29.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| | Museums. Collections. Exhibitions | |
| | Public | |
| 2 | General works | |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z | |
| | Private | |
| 3 | General works | |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z | |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values | |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories | |
| 6 | General works | |
| 7 | General special | |
| | Coins of special materials | |
| 8 | Gold | |
| 9 | Silver | |
| 10 | Bronze and copper | |
| 11 | Other (not A-Z) | |
| 12 | Iconography | |
| | Biography of coin designers | |
| 13 | Collective | |
| 13.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | By period | |
| 14 | Medieval | |
| 15 | Early modern to 1789/1815 | |
| 16 | Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870 | |
| 17 | Later 19th and centuries, 1971- | |
| 19.A-Z | Local, A-Z | |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums. Collections. Exhibitions |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.2.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs. Coin values |
| 5 | Dictionaries. Directories |
| 6 | General works |
| 7 | General special |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By period |
| 5 | Medieval |
| 6 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 7 | 19th-20th centuries |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 10.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| 2 | Catalogs | |
| 3 | General works | |
| 4 | General special | |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z | |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 2 | Catalogs |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |

1005
11
3
4

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| | Museums |
| | Public |
| 2 | General works |
| 2.2.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Private |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.3.A-Z | By collector, A-Z |
| 4 | Sales catalogs |
| 5 | General works |
| 6 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 8 | Collective |
| 9.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 10 | Medieval |
| 11 | Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries |
| 12 | 18th century |
| 13 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 15.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 17.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| | Local, A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | States, provinces, etc. |
| 19.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc. |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual artists, A-Z |
| | By period |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | 18th century |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 7.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 8.A-Z | Events, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1.5 | Sales catalogs |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793 |
| | Biography of medalists |
| 3.3 | Collective |
| 3.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| 4.A-Z | Persons and families, A-Z |
| | Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields |
| 5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+ | |
| 2 | National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc. | |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 3.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z Cities and towns | |
| 4.A1-.A5 | General works By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+ | |
| 4.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z Special Guilds | |
| 5.A1-.A5 | General works | |
| 5.A6-Z | By trade, A-Z | |
| 6.A-Z | City companies. By city, A-Z <i>Under each:</i> .x <i>General works</i> .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By company, A-Z</i> | |
| 7 | Universities and colleges Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53 | |
| 8 | Schools Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG | |
| 9 | Other institutions | |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+ |
| 1 | National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc. |
| 2.A1-.A5 | General works |
| 2.A6-Z | By state, etc., A-Z Cities and towns |
| 3.A1-.A5 | General works By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+ |
| 3.A6-Z | By individual city, A-Z |
| 4 | Special |

| | |
|--------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | General special |
| | By period |
| 4 | Early and medieval |
| 5 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 8 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 9 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| | By class |
| 10 | Royal arms (Sovereign houses) |
| | Nobility |
| 11 | Nobility in general |
| 12 | Higher ranks |
| 13 | Lower ranks |
| 14 | Armoial families other than noble |
| 15.A-Z | Other classes, A-Z |
| | By place |
| 17.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z |
| 18.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z |
| 19.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

| | | |
|-------|---|--|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| 1 | General works | |
| | By period | |
| 2 | Early and medieval | |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries | |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. | |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) | |
| | By place | |
| 7.A-Z | States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z | |
| 8.A-Z | Cities and towns, A-Z | |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z | |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | By period |
| 2 | Early and medieval |
| 3 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 4 | General albums, lists of armorial families, etc. |
| 5 | By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families) |
| 9.A-Z | Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General works |
| | History |
| 2 | General works |
| 3 | Early |
| 4 | Medieval |
| 5 | Modern |
| | Special topics |
| 6 | Usurpation of titles, etc. |
| 7 | Particle of nobility |
| 8 | Order of precedence |
| 9 | Other special (not A-Z) |
| | Including law of peerage |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1 General works
- 2 History
- 3 Special topics

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Directories |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| | By class |
| 6 | Royalty and the court |
| | Aristocracy and nobility |
| 7 | General works |
| 8 | Peerage |
| 9 | Other nobility |
| 10 | Gentry |
| 11 | Commoners |
| | By period |
| 12 | Early |
| 13 | Medieval |
| 14 | Modern |
| 16.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z |
| 16.A25 | Acadians |
| 16.A52 | Amish |
| 16.A57 | Apprentices |
| 16.B62 | Boatmen |
| 16.B74 | Brethren (Brethren churches) |
| 16.C37 | Catholics |
| 16.C44 | Celebrities |
| 16.C56 | Church records and registers |
| 16.C6 | Coal miners |
| 16.C66 | Court records |
| 16.H83 | Huguenots |
| 16.J33 | Jacobites |
| 16.J4 | Jews |
| 16.K37 | Karelians |
| 16.L87 | Lutherans |
| 16.M3 | Marshalls |
| 16.M46 | Mennonites |
| 16.M54 | Millionaires |
| 16.M67 | Mormons |
| 16.P3 | Palatines |
| 16.P64 | Popes |
| 16.P66 | Presbyterians |
| 16.P67 | Presidents |
| 16.P7 | Priests |
| 16.P75 | Protestants |
| 16.Q35 | Quakers |
| 16.S34 | Salzburgers |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued |
| 16.S36 | Scots |
| 16.S68 | Society of the Cincinnati |
| 16.S69 | Soldiers |
| | Local (Not elsewhere provided for) |
| | Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc. |
| | For contested will cases, see class K |
| 17.A1 | Collective |
| 17.A3-Z | By province (or other division), A-Z |
| | Family history |
| 18 | Collective (other than local) |
| 19.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:</i> |
| | (1) <i>Periodicals. Serials</i> |
| | (2) <i>General works. By date</i> |

| | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies | |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials | |
| 1 | Directories | |
| 2 | General works | |
| 3 | General special | |
| | By class | |
| 4 | Royalty and nobility in general | |
| 5 | Commoners | |
| | By period | |
| 6 | Early | |
| 7 | Modern | |
| | Special topics see C23 3 | |
| | Local (Not elsewhere provided for) | |
| | Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc. | |
| | For contested will cases, see class K | |
| 8.A1 | Collective | |
| 8.A3-Z | By province (or other subdivision), A-Z | |
| | Family history | |
| 9.A2 | Collective | |
| 9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z | |
| | <i>Under each:</i> | |
| | <i>.x</i> | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i> |
| | <i>.x2</i> | <i>General works. By date</i> |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| .A1-.Z7 | General works |
| .Z8A-.Z8Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| .Z9A-.Z9Z | Local, A-Z |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Collections |
| 1 | General works |
| 3 | Early and medieval |
| | Forenames |
| | see CS2367+ |
| 5 | Surnames. Family names |
| 7 | General special |
| 8.A-Z | Particular names, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|----------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Early works through 1800 |
| 3 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 4 | General works, 1801- |
| 5 | General special |
| 7 | Juvenile works |
| 7.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 10 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 11 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 12 | 19th-20th centuries |
| 13 | 20th century |
| 13.5 | 21st century |
| (14) | Colonies |
| | see CT280+ |
| (15.A-Z) | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D - F; for individual biography, see 18 |
| | Cities |
| | see class D |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D - F |
| 17.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| | Individual persons |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F |
| 18.A-.Z8 | By name, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table C30 |
| 18.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies |
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works |
| 4.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 5 | Through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801- |
| 7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8 |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| 7.5.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F |
| 8.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | General special |
| 4.3 | Juvenile works |
| 4.5 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 5 | Through 1800 |
| 6 | 1801- |

| | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 0.1 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| 0.2 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.4 | General special |
| 0.43 | Juvenile works |
| 0.45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| | Modern |
| 0.5 | Through 1800 |
| 0.6 | 1801- |
| 0.7.A-Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see .8 |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| 0.75.A-Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| 0.8.A-Z | Individual persons, A-Z |
| | For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F |
| 0.8.Z9 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| .x2 | Collected works (nonserial) |
| .x3 | General works |
| .x4 | General special |
| .x43 | Juvenile works |
| .x45 | Portraits |
| | By period |
| | Ancient |
| | see class D |
| | Medieval |
| | see class D |
| .x5 | Modern |
| .x7A-.x7Z | Local divisions, A-Z |
| | For political or historical persons, see classes D-F |
| | Cities |
| | see classes D-F |
| | Rulers |
| | see classes D-F |
| .x75A-.x75Z | Individual families, A-Z |
| .x8A-.x8Z | Individual biography, A-Z |
| .x8Z9-.x8Z99 | Persons not known by name |

| | |
|----------|---|
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date Including quotations |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date |
| .xA5 | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

| | |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1 | General history and statistics |
| 4 | State archives |
| 6.A-Z | State departments, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 6.S8 | State Department |
| 6.5 | Legislative Branch (Table C4) |
| | Counties |
| 7.A1 | General works |
| 7.A2-Z | By county, A-Z |
| | Municipal |
| 8.A1 | General works |
| 8.A2-Z | By municipality, A-Z |
| | Parish registers |
| 8.5 | Collective |
| 8.6.A-Z | By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z |
| 9.A-Z | Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z |
| | Other institutions |
| | see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z |
| | Family archives |
| | see CD3029.5 |

A

Abbreviations

Coins: CJ71

Diplomatics: CD45

Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2

Academics

Biography: CT3990.A2+

Acadians

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.A25

Access control

Public records: CD986.5

Acquisition

Archives: CD973.A37

Adventurers

Biography: CT9970+

Aequian inscriptions: CN488

Aerial photography

Archaeology: CC76.4

Aeronautics

Medals: CJ5793.A3

Aes grave

Coins: CJ937

African coins: CJ1301+

African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+

Airmen

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS432.A57

Albert medal: CR4875

Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115

Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of:
CR5400

Alcantara, Order of: CR5825

Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665

Almanach de Gotha: CS27

Alpine civilization: CB206

Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175

Amateurs' manuals

Archaeology: CC75.5

America (Medals): CJ5793.A4

Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59

Amish

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.A52

Analysis

Archaeological evidence: CC80+

Ancient chronology: CE21+

Ancient civilization: CB311+

Ancient coins: CJ201+

Ancient inscriptions: CN120+

Ancient names: CS2347+

Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+

Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216

Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805

Animal remains (Archaeology):

CC79.5.A5

Animals

Coins: CJ161.A6

Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507

Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507

Antiquities

Preservation: CC135+

Antiquities and state

Archaeology: CC135+

Appraisal

Archives: CD973.A77

Apprentices

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.A57

Arabic glass weight for testing coins:
CJ3413

Archaeological excavation

Methods: CC76+

Archaeological geology: CC77.5

Archaeology: CC1+

History of the science: CC100+

Archaeology as a profession: CC107

Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5

Architecture

Coins: CJ161.A72

Medals: CJ5793.A72

Architecture and heraldry: CR15

Archive buildings: CD981+

Archives: CD921+

Archivists

Biography: CD997.A1+

Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5

Armorial families

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS419

Arms and armor

Coins: CJ161.A75

Arms, Grants of: CR165+

Art and heraldry: CR15
 Art and seals: CD5033
 Artists' signatures
 Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7
 Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7
 Arts and sciences (Order Pour le
 Mérite): CR5329
 Aryan civilization: CB201+
 Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+
 Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
 Assyrian calendar: CE33
 Assyrian seals: CD5348
 Astronautics and civilization: CB440
 Astronomy
 Coins: CJ161.A82
 Audiovisual aids
 Archaeology: CC85+
 Biography: CT86
 Audiovisual archives: CD973.2
 Autobiographical element (Latin
 inscriptions): CN528.A8
 Autobiography: CT25
 Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8
 Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+

B

Babylonian calendar: CE33
 Babylonian seals: CD5348
 Badges (Heraldry): CR51+
 Banners (Heraldry): CR101+
 Baptists
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B34
 Baronage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS421+
 Baronetage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS424
 Barons
 Genealogy
 Germany: CS619
 Basketwork remains (Archaeology):
 CC79.5.B37
 Basque inscriptions: CN810
 Bath, Order of the: CR4819

Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79
 Battle, Wager of
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
 Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155
 Bayle, Pierre: CT95
 Bells
 Archaeology: CC200+
 Benedictus (Personal and family
 names): CS2391.B4
 Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829
 Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5
 Bible
 Coins: CJ255
 Bible. O.T.
 Coins: CJ255
 Biographers, Lives of: CT31+
 Biography: CT21+
 General collective biography: CT88+
 Birgittines
 Orders, decorations, etc: CR4708
 Black civilization: CB235
 Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307
 Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793
 Blank books
 Biographical aid: CT9999
 Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795
 Boatmen
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B62
 Bone implements remains
 (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64
 Books, Collections of: CN110
 Boundary stones (Archaeology):
 CC600+
 Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68
 Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+
 Brethren churches
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.B74
 Brewers
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.B73
 Bricks
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
 Bridges
 Coins: CJ161.B7
 British Empire, Order of the: CR4821

INDEX

Bronze and copper coins: CJ117
Ancient
African and Oriental: CJ1327
Byzantine: CJ1251
Greek: CJ361
Roman: CJ853+
Republican (Heavy bronze):
CJ937
By region or country: C8 16, C9 10
Medieval and modern: CJ1547
Medieval: CJ1621
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the:
CR5738+, CR5738
Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5
Buddhist civilization: CB255
Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order:
CR5714
Buildings
Archives: CD981+
By region or country: CD1000+
Burial sites
Archaeology: CC77.B8
Byzantine coins: CJ1201+
Byzantine seals: CD5381

C

Cachet (Seals): CD5095
Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3
Cairns
Archaeology: CC700+
Calatrava, Order of: CR5833
Calendar: CE1+
Calendar reform: CE73
Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+
Campanology: CC200+
Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4
Carbon-14 method
Archaeological dating: CC78.6
Carlovingian chancellery: CD71.5
Castles
Coins: CJ161.C3
Catholics
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.C37
Great Britain: CS432.C36
Caucasian civilization: CB201+

Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3
Celebrated beauties
Biography: CT3203
Celebrities
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.C44
Celtic civilization: CB206
Celtic inscriptions: CN815+
Ancient Italy: CN477
Cemetery records: CS22
Century calendars: CE91+
Cereemonials (Chivalry and knighthood):
CR4547+
Certification of genealogists: CS8.5
Chaldean calendar: CE33
Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+
Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+
Charles Frederick, Order of Military
Merit of: CR5133
Charles III, Order of
Spain: CR5837
Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791
Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5
Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27
Children's names: CS2377
Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37
Chinese seals: CD5385
Chivalry
Heraldry: CR4501+
Christ, Order of: CR5553
Christian civilization, Early: CB331
Christian inscriptions, Early: CN750+
Christian names: CS2367+
Chronology
Archaeology: CC78+
Chronology, Technical: CE1+
Church archives: CD974
Church chronology: CE81+
Church records and registers
Genealogy
By region or country: C22 16.C56
Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850
City companies (Heraldry)
By region or country: C16 6.A+
Civil Merit, Order of
Bavaria: CR5155
Belgium: CR5595

- Civil Merit, Order of
 - Saxony: CR5397
- Civilization: CB3+
- Civilization and race: CB195+
- Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
- Classical languages
 - Inscriptions: CN339.2+
- Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
- Clay tablets
 - Preservation: CC137.C5
- Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
- Clog almanacs: CE89
- Coal miners
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C6
 - Great Britain: CS432.C62
- Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
- Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
- Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
- Coin types: CJ129
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1335
 - Byzantine: CJ1259
 - Greek: CJ373
 - Roman: CJ865
 - Medieval: CJ1627
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1559
- Coins: CJ1+
- Coins of special materials: CJ109+
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1321+
 - Byzantine: CJ1245+
 - Greek: CJ355+
 - Roman: CJ847+
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
 - Medieval: CJ1618+
- Coins of the Bible: CJ255
- Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
- Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
- Commercial tokens: CJ5350
- Commoners
 - Genealogy: CS30
 - Germany: CS621
 - Great Britain: CS426
 - Other regions or countries: C22 11, C23 5
- Communication of information
 - Archaeology: CC82
- Communion tokens: CJ5407+
- Company seals
 - Germany: CD5950
 - Other regions or countries: C5 10
- Comparative chronology: CE15
- Computer network resources
 - Archaeology: CC82.9
 - Genealogy: CS21.5
- Confucian civilization: CB256
- Congressmen
 - Archives: CD3043
- Conservation
 - Flags: CR102
- Conservation of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
- Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
- Copper coins: CJ117
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1327
 - Byzantine: CJ1251
 - Greek: CJ361
 - Roman: CJ853+
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1547
 - Medieval: CJ1621
- Coronets
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
- Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: CN360.C6
- Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: CN520.C6
- Counter seal (Form): CD5139
- Counterfeit coins: CJ101
- Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
- Counts
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS618
- County visitations
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS437.A+
- Court
 - Genealogy
 - Germany: CS616
- Court records
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.C66

INDEX

Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260
Crests (Heraldry): CR51+
Cretan seals: CD5363
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441
Cross of Honor, Order of the
 Lippe: CR5251
 Reuss: CR5361
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen:
 CR5427
Cross of merit for women and girls:
 CR5353
Cross of merit in arts and sciences
 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371
 Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the:
 CR5265
Crosses
 Archaeology: CC300+
 Heraldry: CR41.C7
Crown
 Heraldry: CR4480+
Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511
Crown, Order of the
 Prussia: CR5315
 Württemberg: CR5457
Crusades
 Coins: CJ1681
 Medals and medallions: CJ5763
 Seals: CD5539+
Curious characters
 Biography: CT9990+
Cycles (Chronology): CE85
Cymric inscriptions: CN835

D

Dandies
 Biography: CT9985+
Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755
Data processing
 Archaeological evidence: CC80.4
 Archives: CD973.D3
Databases
 Archives: CD974.4
Dating methods
 Archaeology: CC78+
Dead, Lanterns of the
 Archaeology: CC960
Deane, W. R.: CS8.D3
Decorations
 Heraldry: CR4501+
Defixionum tabellae
 Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4
 Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4
Demography in archaeology:
 CC79.D46
Dendrochronology (Archaeology):
 CC78.3
Developing countries
 Civilization: CB271
Devices (Heraldry): CR51+
Diaries
 Biographical aid: CT9999
Digitization
 Archives: CD973.D53
Dionne quintuplets (Biography):
 CT9998.D5
Diplomatics: CD1+
 History of: CD47
Diplomatics and seals: CD5035
Dissenters
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.D56
Distinguished Services Order (Great Britain): CR4823
Documentation
 Archaeology: CC82
Documents in machine-readable form
 Archives: CD974.4
Dollar sign
 Coins: CJ161.D6
Drawings
 Communication of archaeological information: CC82.3
Du Bois, W.E.: CJ62.D8
Dueling
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duels
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+
Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8

INDEX

Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of:
CR5281
Dwarfs
Biography: CT9992

E

Easter (Church chronology): CE83
Eastern and Western civilization,
Comparison of: CB251
Eastern civilization: CB253+
Eccentrics
Biography: CT9990+
Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+
Ecclesiastical seals
Germany: CD5951
Other regions and countries: C5 11
Economic conditions and civilization:
CB448
Education
Knighthood: CR4535
Egyptian calendar: CE29
Electronic records
Archives: CD974.4
Elephant, Order of the: CR5757
Elephants
Coins: CJ161.E5
Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157
Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959
Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+
Environmental archaeology: CC81
Epigraphists
Biography: CN61+
Epigraphy: CN1+
History: CN55
Episcopal
Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+
Epitaphs (Inscriptions)
Greek: CN375.E6
Latin: CN528.E6
Equipment
Archives buildings: CD983+
Ernestine Order: CR5368
Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85
Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85
Etruscan inscriptions: CN479
Etruscan seals: CD5373

European antiquities
Archaeology: CC160+
Evora, Order of: CR5911
Examination of excavated remains:
CC79.3
Excavated remains, Processing of:
CC79.3
Excavation
Archaeology: CC76+
Exhibitions
Coins
Ancient: CJ211+
Greek: CJ311+
Roman: CJ811+
By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+,
C10 2+
Medieval and modern: CJ1509+
Heraldry: CR9
Medals and medallions: CJ5507+
By region or country: C13 2+
Seals: CD5017+
Ancient: CD5207+
By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+,
C7 .2+
Experimental archaeology: CC81.5
Extinct cities
Archaeology: CC176
Extraterrestrial life
Influence on human civilization:
CB156

F

Facing head
Coins: CJ161.F3
Failures (Biography): CT105
Faliscan inscriptions: CN496
Family archives: CD976
By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+
Europe: CD1005
Germany: CD1377.5.A1+
Italy: CD1658.A1+
United States: CD3029.5.A1+
Other regions or countries: C1
29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+
Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
Family heraldry: CR1179+

INDEX

- Family history
 - Genealogy: CS38+
 - Canada: CS89+
 - Great Britain: CS438+
 - Mexico: CS109+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 18+, C23 9.A2+
 - United States: CS69+
 - Writing of: CS16+
- Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
- Family seals
 - Germany: CD5953.A+
 - Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+, C6 9.A+, C7 9.A+
- Famous girls
 - Biography: CT3205
- Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
- Feast days: CE81+
- Feminine names: CS2369+
- Festivals: CE81+
- Fibulae (Fasteners) remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.F53
- Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
- Field methods
 - Archaeology: CC76+
- Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+
 - Ancient: CJ275+
 - Greek: CJ391+
 - Roman: CJ891+
 - Medieval: CJ1645+
 - Modern: CJ1757+
- Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
- Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
- Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
- Flags: CR101+
- Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
- Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
- Forenames: CS2367+
- Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
- Forests and forestry
 - Medals: CJ5793.F67
- Forgeries
 - Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140
 - Documents (Diplomatics): CD87
 - Inscriptions: CN99
- Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
- Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
- Frederick, Order of: CR5459
- French
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.F74
 - French calendar, Medieval and modern: CE77
 - French Protestants
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.H83
- Furniture
 - Archives buildings: CD983+
- G
- Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
- Gaillard, Arthur: CD997.G3
- Garter, Order of the: CR4827
- Gaulish inscriptions: CN825
 - Ancient Italy: CN477
- Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
- Genealogical lists: CS25+
- Genealogical records
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
- Genealogists
 - Biography: CS8.A1+
- Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
- Genealogy: CS1+
 - United States
 - Individual families: CS71.A+
- Gentry
 - Genealogy: CS29
 - Great Britain: CS425+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 10
- Geography and civilization: CB450
- Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
- George Cross: CR4880
- George Medal: CR4887
- Geroï Rossiïskoï Federatsii: CR5707
- Geroï Sovetskogo Soïūza: CR5707
- Giovio, Paolo: CT93
- Girls
 - Biography: CT3205
- Gods
 - Coins: CJ161.G6

Gold coins: CJ113
 Ancient
 African and Oriental: CJ1323
 Byzantine: CJ1247
 Greek: CJ357
 Roman: CJ849
 By region or country: C8 14, C9 8
 Medieval and modern: CJ1545
 Medieval: CJ1619
 Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967
 Golden Lion, Order of the
 Hesse: CR5229
 Luxembourg: CR5645
 Goths (Coins): CJ1661
 Government encouragement and
 support of archaeology: CC136
 Grants of arms: CR165+
 Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42
 Greek coins: CJ301+
 Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362
 Greek inscriptions
 Ancient: CN350+
 Greek medals: CJ5625
 Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369
 Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799
 Gregorian calendar, Medieval and
 modern: CE76
 Guilds
 Heraldry
 By region or country: C16 5.A1+
 Seals
 Germany: CD5950
 Other regions or countries: C5 10

H

Heavy bronze
 Coins: CJ937
 Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35
 Hebrew seals: CD5354
 Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200
 Heraldry: CR1+
 Heraldry and literature: CR16
 Heraldry and seals: CD5037
 Heralds: CR183+
 Heralds' college: CR183+

Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710
 Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39
 Historical archaeology: CC77.H5
 Historical records
 Inscriptions, Ancient
 Greek: CN365+
 Latin: CN527
 Historical sites
 Archaeology: CC77.H5
 History (Archives): CD995+
 History (Archives) and seals: CD5039
 Hittite seals: CD5357
 Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035
 Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of:
 CR4711
 Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555
 Honorifics (Greek inscriptions):
 CN375.H6
 Horsemen and horsewomen
 Coins: CJ161.H66
 Horses
 Coins: CJ161.H67
 Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+
 House of Hohenzollern, Order of the:
 CR5319
 Huguenot families
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.H8
 Huguenots
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.H83
 Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92
 Human remains
 Archaeology: CC79.5.H85
 Huns (Coins): CJ1667
 Hydration rind dating (Archaeology):
 CC78.7

I

Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+
 Iconography
 Coins: CJ151
 Ancient: CJ265
 African and Oriental: CJ1339
 Byzantine: CJ1271
 Greek: CJ385

INDEX

Iconography

Coins

Ancient

Republican: CJ925

Roman: CJ885

Imperial: CJ985+

By region or country: C8 19, C9 12

Medieval and modern: CJ1575

Medieval: CJ1637

Medals and medallions: CJ5569

Ancient: CJ5615

Roman: CJ5675

Medieval and modern: CJ5751

Seals: CD5191

Ancient: CD5241

Medieval: CD5525

Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+

Imaging systems

Archaeology: CC79.I44

Immaculate Conception, Order of:

CR5837

Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+

Imperial Order of the Crown of India:

CR4851

Imperialism and civilization: CB451

Imposters

Biography: CT9980+

Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855

Industrial tokens: CJ5350

Influence of extraterrestrial life on

human civilization: CB156

Information services

Archaeology: CC82.8

Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood):

CR4537

Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6

Inscriptions: CN1+

Ancient: CN120+

Coins: CJ71

Greek dialects: CN362

Collections of: CN110

Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41

Inscriptions and religion: CN42

Insignia

Heraldry: CR4480+

Installation (Bells): CC253

International flag (Heraldry): CR112

Internet

Archaeology: CC82.9

Internet resources

Genealogy: CS21.5

Interpretation

Archaeological evidence: CC80+

Irish inscriptions: CN830

Iron Cross

Prussia: CR5351

Iron Cross, Order of the

Belgium: CR5595

Iron Crown, Order of the

Austria: CR4971

Italy: CR5511

Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845

Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35

Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59

Islands

Archaeology: CC77.I84

Italian languages, Ancient

Inscriptions: CN460+

Italic dialects

Inscriptions: CN480+

Ivories

Archaeology: CC79.5.I94

J

Jacobites

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.J33

Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38

Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of:

CR5907

Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450

Jewelry remains

Archaeology: CC79.5.J48

Jewish inscriptions: CN745

Jews

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.J4

Great Britain: CS432.J4

Julian calendar, Medieval and modern:

CE75

Jungle sites

Archaeology: CC77.J8

INDEX

K

Karelians
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.K37
 Kings and rulers
 Coins: CJ161.K54
 Kings-at-arms: CR183+
 Knighthood
 Heraldry: CR4501+
 Lists of knights: CR4671+
 Knights Bachelor
 Great Britain: CR4815
 Ireland: CR4929
 Scotland: CR4905
 Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+
 Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of:
 CR5907
 Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
 Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

L

Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
 Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
 Landmarks
 Preservation: CC135+
 Lanterns of the dead
 Archaeology: CC960
 Latin civilization: CB224+
 Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
 Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
 Latin Orient
 Medieval
 Coins: CJ1681
 Legal change of names: CS2325+
 Legion of Honor: CR5055+
 Legislative Branch
 Archives: CD3042+
 Leopold, Order of
 Austria: CR4975
 Belgium: CR5597
 Lesser nobility
 Genealogy
 Germany: CS620
 Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
 Ligurian inscriptions: CN475

Lion of Zähringen, Order of the:
 CR5129

Lions

Coins: CJ161.L56
 Literature and heraldry: CR16
 Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
 Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
 Louis, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5159
 Hesse: CR5231
 Louisa, Order of: CR5323
 Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
 Lutherans
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.L87

M

Magic

Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368

Magnetometry

Archaeology: CC79.M33

Maintenance (Bells): CC253

Malta, Knights of

Coins: CJ1693

Heraldry: CR4715+

Seals: CD5547

Manx inscriptions: CN833

Mapping

Archaeology: CC76.3+

Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of:
 CR5849

Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853

Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979

Marine archaeology: CC77.U5

Marine mammals remains

Archaeology: CC79.5.M35

Marriage registers

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS434+

United States: CS68+

Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489

Marshalls

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.M3

Great Britain: CS432.M3

Marsian inscriptions: CN490

INDEX

- Masculine names: CS2367+
- Matrix (Seals): CD5093
- Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
- Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
- McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
- Medals and decorations
 - By region or country
 - Austria: CR5005
 - Belgium: CR5607
 - Denmark: CR5765
 - France: CR5085
 - Germany: CR5109
 - Anhalt: CR5119
 - Bavaria: CR5185
 - Brunswick: CR5206
 - Prussia: CR5345+
 - Saxony: CR5419
 - Württemberg: CR5475
 - Great Britain: CR4871+
 - Italy: CR5537
 - Luxembourg: CR5649
 - Netherlands: CR5637
 - Norway: CR5781
 - Poland: CR5733
 - Portugal: CR5925
 - Soviet Union: CR5703
 - Spain: CR5889
 - Sweden: CR5809
 - Numismatics: CJ5501+
- Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
- Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
- Medieval calendar: CE57
- Medieval chronology: CE57
- Medieval civilization: CB351+
- Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
- Medieval inscriptions: CN755
- Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
- Men impersonating women
 - Biography: CT9993.A1+
- Mennonites
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M46
- Merchant mariners
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M46
- Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
- Merit, Order of: CR5281
- Merit, Order of
 - Great Britain: CR4860
- Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
- Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
- Metal
 - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
- Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
- Methodists
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.M48
- Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
- Midgets: CT9992
- Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
- Milestones (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5
- Military inscriptions
 - Latin: CN528.M6
- Military Merit, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5165
 - Hesse: CR5235
 - Poland: CR5719
 - Soviet Union: CR5669
 - Spain: CR5857
 - Württemberg: CR5461
- Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
- Military-religious orders
 - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
 - Crusades coins: CJ1691+
 - Heraldry: CR1127+
 - Seals: CD5545+
- Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237
- Millionaires
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.M54
- Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55
- Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
- Mines and mineral resources
 - Coins: CJ161.M55
- Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
- Misers
 - Biography: CT9995+
- Modern civilization: CB357+
- Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
- Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740

INDEX

Monarchs

Coins: CJ161.K54

Monastic seals

Germany: CD5951

Other regions or countries: C5 11

Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+

Mormons

Genealogy

By region or country: C22 16.M67

Mothers of famous persons: CT3203

Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+

Mountains and civilization: CB458

Municipal archives: CD976.5

Museums

Coins: CJ42+

Ancient: CJ214+

Byzantine: CJ1214+

Greek: CJ314+

Roman: CJ814+

By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+,
C10 2+

Medieval and modern: CJ1512+

Heraldry: CR9

Inscriptions: CN25.A+

Medals and medallions: CJ5509+

Ancient: CJ5587+

Roman: CJ5647+

By region or country: C13 2+

Seals: CD5019+

Ancient: CD5209+

By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+,
C7 .2+

Tokens: CJ4805+

Music

Coins: CJ161.M8

Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175

N

Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+

Names, Personal (Genealogy):

CS2300+

Naples. Museo nazionale (Inscriptions):

CN25.N3

National arms (Heraldry): CR191+

National biography: CT208+

National seals

By region or country: C5 9

Natural disasters

Archaeology: CC77.N36

Natural history

Coins: CJ161.N3

Nature and civilization: CB460

Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861

Netherlands Lion, Order of the: CR5625

Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665

Nickel coins (Medieval and modern):

CJ1548

Nicknames

American and English: CT108

French: CT145.3

Nobility

Genealogy: CS28, C23 4

Germany: CS617+

Great Britain: CS419

Other regions or countries: C22 7+

United States: CS55+

Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology):

CC79.5.N6

Nordic civilization: CB213+

Norman families

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS432.N7

Normans (Coins): CJ1671

North Star, Order of the: CR5793

Northern and Southern civilization

Comparison of: CB261

Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772

Numismatics: CJ1+

Numismatics and seals: CD5041

O

Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647

Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7

Obsidional coins: CJ1539

Occidental civilization: CB245

Ocean and civilization: CB465

Official heraldry: CR191+

Olga, Order of: CR5463

Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7

Orders

Heraldry: CR4501+

INDEX

- Orders
 Members of: CR4671+
- Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand: CR4785
- Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786
- Oriental civilization: CB253+
- Oriental coins: CJ1301+
- Oscan inscriptions: CN484
- Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+
- Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663
- Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5865
- Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037
- Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosia, Order of: CR5909
- Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+
- P
- Paelignian inscriptions: CN491
- Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
- Paintings
 Coins: CJ161.P35
- Palatines
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P3
 Great Britain: CS432.P3
- Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+
- Papal orders and decorations
 Chivalry and knighthood
 Italy: CR5547+
- Parish registers
 By region or country
 Other regions or countries: C1 28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+
 United States
 By state: C3 8.5.A2A+
 Great Britain: CD1068.A2+
 Italy: CD1656.A1+
- Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
- Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
- Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
- Peerage
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS421+
 Other regions or countries: C22 8
- Perpetual calendars: CE91+
- Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
- Personal archives: CD977
- Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+
- Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
- Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
- Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
- Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
- Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
- Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
- Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
- Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
- Picenian inscriptions: CN496.5
- Pius, Order of: CR5557
- Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
- Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
- Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
- Police
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.P6
- Political inscriptions
 Ancient Greek: CN370
 Latin: CN525
- Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58
- Poor
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.P67
- Popes
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.P64
- Popes and cardinals
 Medals: CJ5793.P66
 Sacred heraldry: CR1115
- Portrait sculpture
 Coins: CJ161.P65

INDEX

Portraits

- Biography: CT217.5
- Portraits (Biography): CT206
- Pottery remains (Archaeology):
CC79.5.P6
- Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
- Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
- Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
- Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies):
CD81.P7
- Presbyterian communion tokens:
CJ5413.P8
- Presbyterians
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P66
- Preservation of antiquities
 - Archaeology: CC135+
- Presidential libraries
 - United States (General): CD3029.82
- Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
- Presidents
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P67
- Priests
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P7
 - Great Britain: CS432.P7
- Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood):
CR4539
- Protestants
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.P75
- Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
- Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Public records, Access to
 - Archives: CD986.5

Q

- Quadruplets
 - Biography: CT9998.A+
- Quakers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.Q35
- Quantitative methods
 - Archaeology: CC80.6

R

- Race and civilization: CB195+
- Radiography
 - Archaeology: CC79.R3
- Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
- Railroad employees
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.R34
- Railways (Commemorative medals):
CJ5793.R2
- Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
- Records
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
- Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
- Redeemer (Savior), Order of the:
CR5487
- Reform of the calendar: CE73
- Reformation civilization: CB359
- Regalia
 - Heraldic aspects: CR53
 - Heraldry: CR4480+
- Registers of births, etc
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - United States: CS68+
- Registers of marriages, births, deaths,
etc
 - Genealogy
 - Other regions or countries: C22
17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
- Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
- Religion and inscriptions: CN42
- Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
- Religious inscriptions
 - Early Christian: CN750+
 - Greek, Ancient: CN373
 - Latin: CN523
- Religious orders (Sacred heraldry):
CR1127+
- Religious tokens: CJ5400+
- Remote sensing
 - Archaeology: CC76.4
- Renaissance
 - Coins: CJ1735+

INDEX

Renaissance civilization: CB361+
 Report writing
 Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
 Republican calendar, French: CE77
 Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+
 Restoration
 Flags: CR102
 Restoration of antiquities
 Archaeology: CC135+
 Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
 Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
 Rivers and civilization: CB482
 Rock-tombs
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
 Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
 Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
 Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
 Roman coins: CJ801+
 Roman medals: CJ5641+
 Roman seals: CD5375+
 Romanies
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.R64
 Rome. Museo capitolino (Inscriptions): CN25.R7
 Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
 Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
 By region or country: C18 10
 Royal descent
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS418
 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order: CR5215
 Royal Order of Victoria and Albert: CR4839
 Royal seals
 Germany: CD5949
 Other regions or countries: C5 9
 Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
 Royalty
 Genealogy: CS27, C23 4
 Germany: CS616
 Great Britain: CS418

Royalty
 Genealogy
 United States: CS55+
 Heraldry: CR4480+
 Rue Crown, Order of the: CR5403
 Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27

S

Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
 Sabine inscriptions: CN492
 Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
 Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
 Sailors
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS432.S25
 Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
 Saint Anne, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5167
 Russia: CR5677
 Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
 Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
 Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
 Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
 Saint George, Order of
 Bavaria: CR5169
 Great Britain: CR4835
 Russia: CR5685
 Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
 Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
 Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
 Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
 Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
 Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
 Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
 Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
 Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+
 Italy: CR5563
 Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
 Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515

INDEX

- Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
- Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
- Saint Michael, Order of
 - Bavaria: CR5173
 - France: CR5041
 - Great Britain: CR4835
- Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
- Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
- Saint Stanislaus, Order of
 - Poland: CR5721
 - Russia: CR5687
- Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
- Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
- Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
- Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
- Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
- Salzburgers
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S34
- San Marino: CR5519
- Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of: CR4711.5
- Savants
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Savoy, Order of: CR5523
- Scanning electron microscopy
 - Archaeology: CC79.S33
- Scholars
 - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Schweitzer, Albert
 - Biography: CT1018.S45+
- Science and civilization: CB478
- Scots
 - Genealogy
 - By region or country: C22 16.S36
 - Great Britain: CS432.S3
- Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
- Seal (the impression): CD5101+
- Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
- Seals: CD5001+
- Seals and art: CD5033
- Seals and diplomatics: CD5035
- Seals and heraldry: CD5037
- Seals and heraldry
 - Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Seals and history: CD5039
- Seals and numismatics: CD5041
- Security measures
 - Archives: CD986
- Semitic civilization: CB241+
- Senators
 - Archives: CD3043
- Sepulchral inscriptions
 - Greek: CN375.E6
 - Latin: CN528.E6
- Sepulchral records
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS434+
 - Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
 - United States: CS68+
- Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
- Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
- Shell mounds: CC77.S5
- Sheriffs
 - Genealogy
 - Great Britain: CS432.S5
- Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
- Ships
 - Coins: CJ161.S5
- Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
- Sicel inscriptions: CN499
- Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
- Signet (Seals): CD5095
- Silver coins: CJ115
 - Ancient
 - African and Oriental: CJ1325
 - Byzantine: CJ1249
 - Greek: CJ359
 - Roman: CJ851
 - By region or country: C8 15, C9 9
 - Medieval and modern: CJ1546
 - Medieval: CJ1620
- Slavic civilization: CB231
- Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
- Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
- Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
- Slovak inscriptions: CN860
- Slovenian inscriptions: CN865

INDEX

Sobriquets
 American and English: CT108
 French: CT145.3
 Social archaeology: CC72.4
 Social aspects
 Archaeology: CC72.4
 Social inscriptions
 Greek, Ancient: CN370
 Latin: CN525
 Society of the Cincinnati
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.S68
 Soil analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S6
 Soldiers
 Genealogy
 By region or country: C22 16.S69
 Great Britain: CS432.S64
 Songs (Heraldry): CR191+
 Souvenir coins (United States):
 CJ1839+
 Spanish civilization: CB226
 Specimens (Seals): CD5027
 Spectrum analysis
 Archaeology: CC79.S65
 Sphragistics, History of (Seals):
 CD5049
 Sports
 Coins: CJ161.S65
 Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6
 Stamps (Seals): CD5093
 Standards (Heraldry): CR101+
 Star of India, Order of the: CR4859
 Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987
 State and antiquities: CC135+
 Statistical methods
 Archaeology: CC80.6
 Statistics (Archives): CD995+
 Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7
 Stone and civilization: CB473
 Stone heaps
 Archaeology: CC700+
 Stone implements (Archaeology):
 CC79.5.S76
 Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3
 Stratification
 Archaeology: CC77.5

Strong persons (Biography):
 CT9997.A1+
 Subject, Biography by: CT3200+
 Suevi
 Coins: CJ1664
 Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+
 Surnames: CS2385+
 Surveying
 Archaeology: CC76.3+
 Sword, Order of the: CR5797
 Swords
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94
 Symbolism
 Coins: CJ161.A+
 Medieval: CJ1615
 Symbolism and civilization: CB475

T

Technical chronology: CE1+
 Technology and civilization: CB478
 Templars
 Coins: CJ1695
 Heraldry: CR4735+
 Seals: CD5549
 Temple, Order of the: CR4735+
 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary
 voyages: CB156
 Tetragrammaton
 Coins: CJ161.T48
 Teutonic Knights
 Coins: CJ1697
 Heraldry: CR4759+
 Austria: CR4991
 Seals: CD5551
 Textile fabrics
 Archaeology: CC79.5.T48
 Textile fibers
 Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4
 Theresa, Order of: CR5175
 Thermoluminescence
 Archaeology: CC78.8
 Third world
 Civilization: CB271
 Thistle, Order of the: CR4909
 Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5

INDEX

Tiles
 Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
Titled nobility
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS420+
Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
Tokens: CJ4801+
 Religious tokens: CJ5400+
Tombs
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood):
 CR4547+
Tower and the Sword, Order of the:
 CR5917
Training
 Knighthood: CR4535
Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies):
 CD81.T8
Translations (Diplomatic formularies):
 CD81.T83
Transportation
 Coins: CJ161.T73
Travelers, Women
 Biography: CT3203
Trial by ordeal
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
Triplets
 Biography: CT9998.A+
Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36
Twins
 Biography: CT9998.A+

U

Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+
Unclaimed estates
 Genealogy: CS23
Underdeveloped areas
 Civilization: CB271
Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
Universities, colleges, schools (General)
 Heraldry
 By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
 Seals
 By region or country: C5 13

Untitled nobility
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS425+
Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
Use and abuses
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
Usurpation
 of
 titles
 By region or country: C20 6
 Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179

V

Vandals (Coins): CJ1665
Vasa, Order of: CR5799
Vase inscriptions
 Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3
 Latin: CN529.V3
Venetic inscriptions: CN473
Verse inscriptions
 Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4
 Latin: CN528.V4
Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of:
 CR4839
Victoria Cross: CR4885
Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
Virtuti militari: CR5737
Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661
Visitations
 Genealogy
 Great Britain: CS419
Volscian inscriptions: CN494
Votive offerings
 Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6

W

Wager of battle
 Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
War and civilization: CB481
War cries (Heraldry): CR79
Water and civilization: CB482
Weapons
 Coins: CJ161.A75
Welsh inscriptions: CN835

INDEX

Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261

Western civilization: CB245

Wetlands

Archaeology: CC77.W48

White Eagle, Order of: CR5723

White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383

Whitmore, W. H.: CS8.W5

William, Order of: CR5627

Wills

Genealogy

Great Britain: CS434+

Other regions or countries: C22

17.A1+, C23 8.A1+

United States: CS68+

Wine and wine making

Coins: CJ161.W56

Women

Biography

Collective: CT3200+

Individual

Canada: CT310.A+

France: CT1018.A+

United States: CT275.A+

Coins: CJ161.W65

Medals: CJ5793.W65

Women impersonating men

Biography: CT9994.A1+

Women travelers

Biography: CT3203

Wood

Preservation of antiquities:

CC137.W6

World flag (Heraldry): CR112

X

X-ray spectroscopy

Archaeology: CC79.X73

Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

Z

Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5

Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2008 EDITION

C

Auxiliary Sciences of History

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- C Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)
- CB History of Civilization
- CC Archaeology
- CD Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
- CE Technical Chronology. Calendar
- CJ Numismatics
- CN Inscriptions. Epigraphy
- CR Heraldry
- CS Genealogy
- CT Biography

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540



9780844412092

08/02/2019 7:13-2

22

9 780844 412092